

# HOT

## *Listening*<sup>2</sup>

Answer Key & Script



Happy House

# Answer Key & Script 01

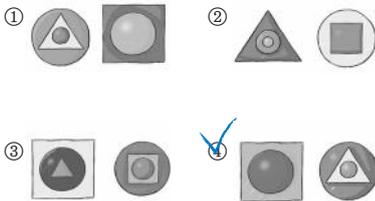
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



box 네모      draw 그리다  
triangle 세모  
on the right 오른쪽에

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.

W: First, draw one circle on the right and a box on the left on your paper. Next, draw a circle in the box and then draw a triangle in the right circle. Finally, draw a small circle in the triangle.

다음들 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 그림을 고르시오.

W: 먼저, 종이 오른쪽에 원을 그리고 왼쪽에 상자(네모)를 그리세요. 다음에는, 상자 안에 원을 그리고 오른쪽 원안에 세모를 그리세요. 마지막으로, 세모 안에 작은 원을 그리세요.

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at a factory.
- ② They are at a stationery store.
- ③ They are at a computer store.
- ④ They are at a bookstore.

ruler 자  
whiteout 수정액  
notebook 공책  
stationery 문구

Where are the speakers?

M: May I help you?  
W: Yes, please. I would like to buy a ruler and two whiteouts.  
M: Here you are.  
W: Oh, do you have any notebooks?  
M: Sorry. We don't have any right now.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

M: 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
W: 네, 자 한 개와 수정액 두 개를 구입하고 싶은데요.  
M: 여기 있어요.  
W: 아, 공책도 있어요?  
M: 죄송합니다. 지금은 떨어지고 없어요.

03

What is the weather like today?

- ① It's cloudy.
- ② It's sunny.
- ③ It's rainy.
- ④ It's foggy.

weather forecast 일기예보  
weatherman 기상 캐스터  
go hiking 하이킹 가다

What is the weather like today?

M: Maggie, what's the weather forecast for today?  
W: It's really fine with no clouds in the sky.  
M: Oh, great. How about tomorrow's weather? I hope it's not going to rain because I want to go hiking.  
W: But the weatherman said it would rain tomorrow.  
M: Then, can we go this weekend?  
W: That sounds good to me.

오늘 날씨는 어떤가?

M: Maggie, 일기예보에서 오늘 날씨는 어떻게?  
W: 하늘에 구름 한 점 없이 매우 좋을 거라는데.  
M: 아, 잘 됐다. 내일 날씨는 언제? 비가 오지 않으면 좋겠어, 내일 하이킹 가고 싶거든.  
W: 하지만 일기예보 아나운서가 내일 비 온다고 하던데.  
M: 그러면 이번 주말에 가는 건 어때?  
W: 그래 좋아.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is relaxed.
- ② She is sad.
- ③ She is gloomy.
- ④ She is joyful.

wedding anniversary 결혼기념일  
 little something 작은 선물  
 sweetheart (애칭) 아들, 딸  
 relaxed 편안한  
 gloomy 우울한  
 joyful 즐거운

How does the woman probably feel?

B: Happy wedding anniversary, Mom. This is a little something for you.  
 W: Wow, what a surprise! What is it?  
 B: Why don't you open it?  
 W: What a beautiful scarf it is!  
 B: How do you like it?  
 W: I like it very much, sweetheart.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

B: 결혼기념일 축하드려요, 엄마. 이건 조그만 제 선물이에요.  
 W: 우와, 어머니! 뭐데?  
 B: 열어 보세요.  
 W: 정말 예쁜 스카프이구나!  
 B: 스카프가 마음에 드세요?  
 W: 정말 마음에 쏙 드는구나, 아들아.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I'm a giant.
- ② I'm a traffic light.
- ③ I'm a police officer.
- ④ I'm a car.

giant 거인  
 blink 깜박거리다  
 direction 지시

Who or what am I?

M: I am a black giant with three eyes. My eyes have all different colors. They are blinking at a time. I am standing on a street. People and cars have to follow my direction.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 세 개의 눈을 가진 거인입니다. 내 눈은 모두 다 다른 색깔입니다. 그것들은 한번씩 깜박입니다. 나는 거리에 서 있습니다. 사람들과 차들은 내 지시를 따라야 합니다.

06

What time will the speakers meet?

- ① They will meet at 2:30.
- ② They will meet at 3:00.
- ③ They will meet at 4:00.
- ④ They will meet at 3:45.

a piece of ~의 한 조각  
 a quarter to ~의 15분전

What time will the speakers meet?

M: How about going to get some coffee this afternoon?  
 W: Great idea! I can have a piece of cake there, too.  
 M: Can you make it at three o'clock?  
 W: I have a computer class at 2:30. How about a quarter to four?  
 M: All right.

화자들이 만나기로 한 시각은 몇 시인가?

M: 오후에 커피 마시러 갈래?  
 W: 좋은 생각이야. 거기서 케이크도 먹을 수 있겠다.  
 M: 3시에 만날 수 있어?  
 W: 2시30분에 컴퓨터 수업 들어야 하는데. 3시 45분은 어때?  
 M: 좋아.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What is the conversation mainly about?

- ① It's about Spiderman.
- ② It's about their hobbies.
- ③ It's about their future dream.
- ④ It's about a science class.

cartoonist 만화가  
 hobby 취미  
 mainly 주로

08

Why did the boy write this letter?

- ① Because he wanted to ask for advice
- ② Because he wanted to ask for some computer games
- ③ Because he wanted to ask for some medicine
- ④ Because he wanted to ask for a doctor

become ~이 되다  
 medical school 의대

09

What will the speakers do next?

- ① They will study for the chemistry exam.
- ② They will get some ice cream.
- ③ They will take a rest.
- ④ They will eat some food.

chemistry 화학  
 burned out 매우 지친, 기진맥진한

What is the conversation mainly about?

M: Wow, isn't this Spiderman? Your drawing is really good.  
 W: Thanks. I want to be a cartoonist in the future.  
 M: Great!  
 W: How about you? Aren't you good at soccer?  
 M: Yes, but it's just my hobby. I want to be a scientist to help the world.  
 W: That's great! You'll be a good scientist in the future.

Why did the boy write this letter?

B: Dear Dr. Alison,  
 Hi, I'm a 17-year-old high school student. I have a problem with my parents. They want me to become a doctor, but I really don't want to go to a medical school. I really want to be a computer gamer because I like playing computer games. What should I do?

What will the speakers do next?

W: What are you doing now?  
 M: I'm studying for my chemistry exam. I need to take a break.  
 W: You do look burned out. How about some ice cream?  
 M: Good idea. But let's eat something first. I feel hungry.  
 W: No problem. Can we go now?  
 M: Sure!

대화의 주요 내용은 무엇에 대한 것인가?

M: 와, 이건 스파이더맨 아니야? 너 그림 정말 잘 그린다.  
 W: 고마워. 난 장래에 만화가가 되고 싶어.  
 M: 멋지다!  
 W: 넌 어때? 너 축구 잘하지 않니?  
 M: 응, 그런데 축구는 그냥 취미야. 난 과학자가 돼서 세상에 보탬이 되고 싶어.  
 W: 정말 좋은 생각이야. 넌 장래에 좋은 과학자가 될 거야.

소년은 왜 이 편지를 썼는가?

B: Dr. Alison께,  
 안녕하세요? 저는 17살 고등학생입니다. 저는 부모님과 문제가 있습니다. 부모님은 제가 의사가 되기를 바라십니다. 그러나 전 의대에 가고 싶지 않습니다. 저는 컴퓨터 게임을 하는 것을 좋아해서 컴퓨터 게이머가 되고 싶습니다. 어떻게 하면 좋을까요?

화자들이 다음으로 할 일은?

W: 넌 지금 뭐 해?  
 M: 화학 시험공부하고 있었어. 좀 쉬어야겠어.  
 W: 너 정말 피곤해 보인다. 아이스크림 먹으러 갈래?  
 M: 좋아. 그런데 먼저 뭐 좀 먹으러 가자. 배가 고파.  
 W: 좋아. 지금 갈래?  
 M: 그래!

10

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ①      ②      ③      ④

under ~아래에  
on ~위에  
next to ~옆에

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ① M: Some books are under the desk.  
② M: The dog is next to the desk.  
③ M: The glasses are on the TV.  
④ M: The TV is next to the desk.

그림을 바르게 묘사한 것은?

- ① M: 책이 몇 권이 책상 밑에 있다.  
② M: 개 한 마리가 책상 옆에 있다.  
③ M: 안경이 TV 위에 있다.  
④ M: TV가 책상 옆에 있다.

11

The following is a TV program guide. What is NOT true about the table?

Time	16:00	17:00	17:30	18:30
Program	Cartoon	TV news	Quiz show	Drama

- ①      ②      ③      ④

cartoon 만화  
Quiz show 퀴즈 쇼  
news 뉴스  
Drama 드라마

The following is a TV program guide. What is NOT true about the table?



- ① W: What time is the cartoon on TV?  
M: At 4:00 p.m.  
② W: Is the TV news on after the cartoon?  
M: Yes, it is.  
③ W: When does the quiz show start?  
M: It starts at 5:30 p.m.  
④ W: Is the drama on at 6:30 p.m?  
M: No, it starts an hour later.

TV 프로그램 안내표이다. 표의 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

- ① W: 만화는 몇 시에 하지?  
M: 오후 네 시야.  
② W: 만화 끝나고 뉴스를 하지?  
M: 응, 맞아.  
③ W: 퀴즈 쇼는 언제 시작하지?  
M: 오후 다섯 시 반에 시작해.  
④ W: 드라마는 오후 6시 반에 하니?  
M: 아니, 한 시간 더 늦게 해.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① Date of birth: September 30, 1990  
② Height: 165cm  
③ Dream job: Writer  
④ Hobby: Watching movies

writer 작가  
cooking 요리  
height 키  
job 직업

What is NOT true about the talk?



M: My sister's name is Judy. She was born on September 30, 1990. She is 165cm tall. She has many friends. She likes cooking and listening to music. She is good at writing stories. Her dream is to be a writer.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 내 여동생의 이름은 Judy입니다. 그녀는 1990년 9월 30일에 태어났습니다. 그녀는 165cm입니다. 그녀는 친구가 많습니다. 그녀는 요리와 음악 감상을 좋아합니다. 그녀는 글을 잘 씁니다. 그녀의 꿈은 작가가 되는 것입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He is going to his house.
- ② He is going to his friend's house.
- ③ He is going to his grandmother's house.
- ④ He is going to his school.

grandmother 할머니  
birthday 생일

What is the best response to the question?

 M: I'll see you later, Jane.  
W: Where are you going? Are you going to Susie's house?  
M: No. I am going to my grandmother's house.  
W: Really? I thought you would do homework with Susie.  
M: I'd like to, but today is my grandmother's birthday.

Q: Where is the man going to?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

M: 다음에 봐, Jane.  
W: 어디 가려고? Susie네 집에 가려고?  
M: 아니. 할머니 댁에 가.  
W: 정말? 나는 네가 Susie하고 숙제하는 줄 알았는데.  
M: 맞아. 그렇지만 오늘 할머니 생신이야.

Q: 남자는 어디에 가려고 하는가?

14

What is the woman going to do during her summer vacation?

- ① She is going to learn the piano.
- ② She is going to study hard for the test.
- ③ She is going to go to France.
- ④ She is going to go to see her uncle.

France 프랑스  
aunt 고모[이모]  
ago ~전에  
what is one's plan for~?  
~에 계획이 뭐예요?

What is the woman going to do during her summer vacation?

 M: Susie, what is your plan for this summer vacation?  
W: I will go to France to see my aunt.  
M: Wow, does your aunt live in France?  
W: Yes, she went there four years ago. What about you?  
M: I will learn the piano.  
W: That sounds like a good plan.

여자가 여름방학에 할 일은 무엇인가?

M: Susie, 이번 여름방학 계획이 뭐야?  
W: 나는 이모 만나러 프랑스에 갈 거야.  
M: 와, 너희 이모 프랑스에 사시니?  
W: 응, 그녀는 4년 전에 거기로 가셨어. 너는 어때?  
M: 나는 피아노 배우려고.  
W: 멋진 계획인 것 같아.

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① No, it was okay.
- ② The music was pretty good.
- ③ I liked his acting.
- ④ I don't think this movie was good.

enjoy 즐기다  
fighting 싸움  
scene 장면  
realistic 사실적인  
sound track 영화 음악

What will the man probably say next?

 W: So, how was the movie?  
M: It was so good. I enjoyed it.  
W: I did, too. I really liked the fighting scenes.  
M: Yeah. They were so realistic.  
W: What did you think of the soundtrack?  
M: The music was pretty good.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 영화 어땠어요?  
M: 너무 좋았어. 나는 아주 즐겁게 봤어.  
W: 저도 그랬어요. 저는 싸우는 장면들이 정말 좋았어요.  
M: 맞아. 매우 사실적이었어.  
W: 영화 음악에 대해선 어떻게 생각하세요?  
M: 음악도 아주 좋았어.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Can you help me with my homework?
- ② You look very happy.
- ③ It's okay. You tried your best.
- ④ Let's go to see the game.

usually 보통  
 unfortunately 불행히도[불운하게도]  
 fail 실패하다  
 sick 아픈

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: Brian's friend Katie usually doesn't study hard. But this time she studied so hard to get a good score. Unfortunately, she was very sick on the day of the exam. She looked very sad because she failed the exam. In this situation, what would Brian say to Katie?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: Brian의 친구 Katie는 보통 열심히 공부하지 않는다. 하지만, 이번에는 좋은 점수를 얻기 위해 열심히 공부했다. 안타깝게도 시험 보는 날 그녀는 매우 아팠다. 그녀는 시험을 통과하지 못했기 때문에 매우 슬퍼보였다. 이런 상황에서 Brian은 Katie에게 뭐라고 말할 것인가?

# Answer Key & Script 02

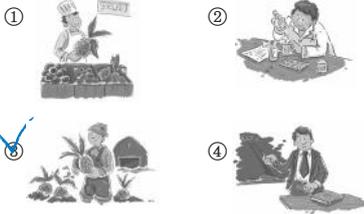
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



introduce 소개하다  
farmer 농부 farm 농장  
energetic 활기에 찬

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.

M: Today let me introduce my father. My family lives in Hawaii. My father is a great farmer. He grows many pineapples on his farm. He is a hardworking and energetic person. I'm very proud of him.

다음은 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 그림을 고르시오.

M: 오늘 우리 아버지를 소개하겠습니다. 우리 가족은 하와이에 살고 있습니다. 우리 아버지는 훌륭한 농부입니다. 그는 파인애플을 많이 재배하고 계십니다. 그는 부지런하고 활기차십니다. 저는 우리 아버지가 정말 자랑스럽습니다.

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

- 1 A hairdresser – A customer
- 2 A waitress – A customer
- 3 A flight attendant – A passenger
- 4 A doctor – A patient

get a perm 파마를 하다  
anything else 다른 무언가  
get one's hair colored 염색하다

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

W: What will it be today?  
M: I want to get a perm.  
W: Okay. Is there anything else you want?  
M: I want to get my hair colored, too. By the way, how long will it take to get it done?  
W: It'll take about two and half hours.

화자들의 관계를 적절히 표현한 것은?

W: 오늘 머리 어떻게 해드릴까요?  
M: 파마하고 싶어요.  
W: 알겠습니다. 그 밖에 다른 건요?  
M: 머리 염색도 하고 싶네요. 그런데 파마하는데 얼마나 걸릴까요?  
W: 두 시간 반 정도 걸릴거예요.

03

Where was the man born?

- 1 He was born in the United States.
- 2 He was born in Australia.
- 3 He was born in Korea.
- 4 He was born in Austria.

citizen 시민  
What do you do for a living?  
직업이 무엇입니까?  
photographer 사진작가  
be born in ~에서 태어나다

Where was the man born?

W: Are you an American citizen?  
M: That's right. I was born there. But I live in Australia.  
W: What is your purpose of visiting Korea? Business or pleasure?  
M: Business.  
W: What do you do for a living?  
M: I am a professional photographer. I am here to attend an International Photo Festival.

남자는 어디에서 태어났는가?

W: 당신은 미국시민입니까?  
M: 네, 맞습니다. 저는 미국에서 태어났어요. 하지만 지금은 호주에서 살고 있어요.  
W: 한국 방문 목적이 무엇입니까? 사업 차 오셨습니까, 여행 차 오셨습니까?  
M: 사업 차 왔습니다.  
W: 직업이 무엇입니까?  
M: 저는 전문 사진작가입니다. 국제 사진 페스티벌에 참석하려고 왔습니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is shy.
- ② She is excited.
- ③ She is sad.
- ④ She is envious.

scholarship 장학금  
 semester 학기  
 envy 부럽다  
 excited 흥분된  
 envious 부러운

How does the woman probably feel?

M: Guess what, Chris!  
 W: What's up?  
 M: I got a letter from our school.  
 W: Really? What is the letter about?  
 M: I am going to get a scholarship next semester. I'm so excited.  
 W: I envy you.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: 무슨 일 있는지 맞춰 볼래, Chris!  
 W: 무슨 일인데?  
 M: 학교에서 편지를 받았어.  
 W: 정말? 편지에 뭐라고 쓰여 있는데?  
 M: 다음 학기에 장학금 받는다고. 정말 흥분돼.  
 W: 부럽다.

05

Who or what am I ?

- ① I am a soldier.
- ② I am a motorist.
- ③ I am a basketball player.
- ④ I am a football player.

soldier 군인  
 enemy 적  
 popular 인기 있는

Who or what am I ?

M: I wear a helmet but I'm not a soldier. I put down the enemies who invade my land. I am a player of a ball game. I play popular sport in America.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 헬멧을 쓰지만 군인은 아닙니다. 나는 내 땅을 침입한 적을 넘어뜨립니다. 나는 공을 사용하는 경기의 선수입니다. 나는 미국에서 인기 있는 스포츠를 합니다.

06

How much will she pay for the tennis shoes?

- ① 9,000 won
- ② 7,200 won
- ③ 10,000 won
- ④ 2,500 won

follow ~을 따라가다  
 try on 신어보다, 입어보다  
 ~% off 몇 퍼센트 할인 중인

How much will she pay for the tennis shoes?

M: Can I help you with anything?  
 W: Yes, do you have tennis shoes?  
 M: Of course. Follow me, please.  
 W: Oh, I like these. I'd like to try them on, please.  
 M: No problem. They were 9,000 won before, but now they are 20% off.  
 W: Really? I love them. I'll take them. Here's 10,000won.

여자는 테니스 신발 가격으로 얼마를 지불해야 하는가?

M: 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
 W: 네, 테니스 신발 있어요?  
 M: 그럼요. 저를 따라 오세요.  
 W: 아, 이게 좋겠어요. 한번 신어보고 싶네요.  
 M: 그러세요. 원래는 9,000원이었는데 지금은 20% 세일 중입니다.  
 W: 정말이요? 정말 마음에 들어요. 이걸로 살게요. 여기 10,000원이에요.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What is the best title for the conversation?

- ① Grocery Shopping
- ② Picnic Preparation
- ③ Cooking Recipe
- ④ Party Preparation

enough 충분한  
 bun 등글고 기다란 빵  
 grocery store 식료품점  
 title 제목  
 preparation 준비

08

Why CANNOT the woman go to the movies with the man?

- ① Because she has to finish her homework
- ② Because today is her birthday
- ③ Because her uncle is coming to her house this afternoon
- ④ Because she is going to see her uncle this afternoon

be done 끝나다  
 be wondering ~을 궁금해 하다  
 be planning to ~을 계획하고 있다

09

What will the woman do during the winter vacation?

- ① She will stay home.
- ② She will take snowboarding lessons.
- ③ She will help orphans.
- ④ She will teach snowboarding lessons.

how to ~하는 법  
 volunteer work 봉사활동  
 orphanage 고아원  
 orphan 고아

What is the best title for the conversation?

W: Let's see what we have for the picnic.  
 M: Well, we have about 25 cups and 25 plates. But we need to go buy some napkins.  
 W: Okay. What about food and snack? Do we have enough hot dogs and chips?  
 M: Um, we do have enough hot dogs, but not enough chips. Oh, we have to get some hot dog buns.  
 W: All right. Let's go to a grocery store now before it's too late.

Why CANNOT the woman go to the movies with the man?

W: Hello.  
 M: Hey Jenny, this is Daniel. What are you doing?  
 W: Hi, I am doing my homework right now. Are you done with yours?  
 M: Well, I am almost done with mine. Hey, I was wondering if you want to go to the movies with me this afternoon.  
 M: I'd love to, but I'm planning to visit my uncle. Today is his birthday.  
 W: Oh, then maybe next time.

What will the woman do during the winter vacation?

W: Winter vacation is coming soon.  
 M: Yes, I know. I can't wait.  
 W: What are you going to do during the vacation?  
 M: I'm going to take snowboarding lessons. How about you?  
 W: I was going to learn how to snowboard, too. But I think I'm going to do some volunteer work at an orphanage.  
 M: How nice of you!

대화의 가장 알맞은 제목은?

W: 피크닉에 필요한 게 뭐가 있는지 볼까.  
 M: 음, 컵하고 접시 25개가 있어. 그런데 냅킨은 사야 해.  
 W: 그래. 음식과 간식은 어때? 핫도그하고 칩은 충분해?  
 M: 음, 핫도그는 충분한데 칩은 충분하지 않아. 어, 핫도그 빵 사야 해.  
 W: 그러지 뭐. 너무 늦기 전에 슈퍼에 가자.

여자가 남자와 영화를 보러 갈 수 없는 이유는?

W: 여보세요.  
 M: 안녕 Jenny. Daniel이야. 뭐하고 있어?  
 W: 안녕. 지금 숙제하고 있어. 넌 숙제 다 했니?  
 M: 거의 다 했어. 오후에 나랑 영화 갈 수 있는지 물어보려고. 전화했어.  
 W: 가고는 싶은데 안 될 것 같아. 오늘 삼촌 생신이어서 삼촌댁에 가야 해.  
 M: 아, 그럼 다음에 같이 가자.

여자가 겨울 방학에 할 일은?

W: 조금만 있으면 겨울 방학이야.  
 M: 응, 알아. 빨리 왔으면 좋겠어.  
 W: 겨울 방학 때 뭐 할 거야?  
 M: 스노우보드 배울 거야. 넌 뭐 할 거야?  
 W: 나도 스노우보드 타는 법 배우려고 했는데 고아원에 가서 봉사활동 하려고 해.  
 M: 너 정말 착하다!

10

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ①      ②      ③      ④

in ~안에  
nothing 아무것도 없음  
talk on the phone 전화로 이야기하다

11

The following is Jimmy's schedule for this Saturday. What is NOT true about the table?

Time	09:00	11:00	15:30	18:00
Things to do	Clean his room	Play baseball with friends	Go shopping with Mom	Do homework

- ①      ②      ③      ④

clean one's room ~의 방을 치우다  
play baseball 야구 경기 하다  
go shopping 쇼핑하러 가다

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① Date of birth: November 19, 1983  
② Height: 160cm  
③ Job: Student  
④ Hobby: Watching movies

student 학생

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ① W: There are many people in the office.  
② W: There is nothing on the desk.  
③ W: The man is talking on the phone.  
④ W: The window is next to the desk.

The following is Jimmy's schedule for this Saturday. What is NOT true about the table?



- ① W: When will you clean your room?  
M: I will clean my room at 9:00 in the morning.  
② W: Will you play baseball after cleaning your room?  
M: Yes, I will.  
③ W: What time will you go shopping with me?  
M: At 3:30.  
④ W: When will you do your homework then?  
M: I will do it at 5:00.

What is NOT true about the talk?



M: My friend's name is Julie. She was born on November 19, 1983. She is 160cm tall. She likes watching movies. She is a teacher. Her students like her very much.

그림을 바르게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 사무실에 많은 사람들이 있다.  
② W: 책상 위에 아무 것도 없다.  
③ W: 한 남자가 전화로 이야기 하고 있다.  
④ W: 창문이 책상 옆에 있다.

다음은 Jimmy의 이번 주 토요일 스케줄이다. 표의 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

- ① W: 언제 네 방 치울 거니?  
M: 오전 9시에 방청소 할게요.  
② W: 방청소 하고 나서 야구 할 거니?  
M: 네, 그럴 거예요.  
③ W: 몇 시에 나하고 쇼핑하러 갈 거니?  
M: 3시 30분예요.  
④ W: 그러면 네 숙제는 언제 할 거니?  
M: 5시에 숙제할 거예요.

대화의 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 내 친구의 이름은 Julie입니다. 그녀는 1983년 11월 19일에 태어났습니다. 그녀는 160cm입니다. 그녀는 영화 보기를 좋아합니다. 그녀는 선생님입니다. 그녀의 학생들은 그녀를 매우 좋아합니다.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① Juice
- ② Milk
- ③ Water
- ④  Coke

favorite 가장 좋아하는  
health 건강  
be good for one's health  
~의 건강에 좋다  
instead 대신에

14

What made the girl angry?

- ① Her friend doesn't believe her.
- ② Her friend stole her book.
- ③  Her friend lost her book.
- ④ Her friend doesn't want to return her book.

return 돌려주다  
to make matters worse 설상가상으로, 더 나쁜 것은  
lost (lose의 과거형) 잃어버렸다  
believe 믿다

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① No, it was okay.
- ②  I will. Thank you for your kind words.
- ③ You are going to fail it, too.
- ④ You, too.

exam 시험  
difficult 어려운  
hard 열심히  
enough 충분히  
kind of 어느 정도  
Cheer up 힘 내!

What is the best response to the question?

 W: Wow, you are drinking a lot of coke.  
M: I like it very much. It's my favorite.  
W: But it's not good for your health.  
M: I know, but...  
W: Why don't you drink milk instead?

Q: What is the man's favorite drink?

What made the girl angry?

 M: Susie, what's the matter?  
W: I can't believe what David did to me.  
M: Why? Did he not return the book again?  
W: No, he didn't. To make matters worse, he lost my book.  
M: No wonder why you're angry.

What will the man probably say next?

 W: So, how was the exam?  
M: I don't think I will pass this time.  
W: Was it difficult?  
M: Kind of. I guess I didn't study hard enough.  
W: Cheer up! You can do better next time.  
M: I will. Thank you for your kind words.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 와, 넌 콜라를 진짜 많이 마시는구나.  
M: 나 콜라 진짜 좋아해. 내가 제일 좋아하는 거야.  
W: 하지만 그건 네 건강에 안 좋아.  
M: 알아, 하지만...  
W: 대신에 우유를 마시는 게 어때?

Q: 남자가 가장 좋아하는 음료는 무엇인가?

소녀가 화가 난 이유는 무엇인가?

M: Susie, 무슨 일이야?  
W: David가 내게 한 일을 믿을 수가 없어.  
M: 왜? 책을 또 돌려주지 않았니?  
W: 안 돌려줬어. 설상가상으로 그가 내 책까지 잃어버렸어.  
M: 네가 왜 화났는지 알겠어.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 시험 어땠어?  
M: 난 이번에는 통과 못할 것 같아.  
W: 어려웠어?  
M: 그런 편이었어. 내가 충분히 열심히 하지 않은 것 같아.  
W: 힘 내! 다음번엔 더 잘할 수 있어.  
M: 그렇게. 위로해줘서 고마워.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① I want to go to the movies with my friend.
- ② It is raining outside. Bring an umbrella.
- ③ Where are you? Did you forget our appointment?
- ④ Let's go to see a movie together sometime.

promise 약속, 약속하다  
 show up 나타나다  
 answer the phone 전화를 받다  
 at last 마침내  
 decide 결정하다, 결심하다  
 leave a message 메시지를 남기다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: Katie and Brian made a promise to watch a movie together. Katie waited for him for more than 30 minutes, but he didn't show up. Also, there was no call from Brian. He didn't even answer his phone. At last, Katie decided to leave a message on his phone. In this situation, what will Katie say to Brian on the phone?

다음은 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: Katie와 Brian은 영화를 함께 보기로 약속했다. Katie는 Brian을 30분이 넘도록 기다렸지만 Brian은 나타나지 않았다. Brian에게서 전화도 없었다. 그는 전화를 받지도 않았다. 마침내 Katie는 Brian의 전화에 메시지를 남기기로 결심했다. 이런 상황에서 Katie가 Brian에게 전화로 할 말은 무엇이겠는가?

# Answer Key & Script 03

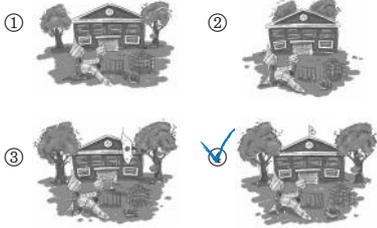
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



playground 운동장  
be located ~에 위치하다  
both sides of 양쪽에

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



W: This is my school. It's not a big school, but it's nice. It has one building and one playground. The flag is located on top of the building. There are two big trees on both sides of the school building.

다음은 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 그림을 고르시오.

W: 이것은 우리 학교이다. 크지는 않지만 좋은 학교이다. 학교에는 건물 하나과 운동장이 하나 있다. 깃발은 건물의 가장 위에 위치하고 있다. 학교 건물 양 옆에는 큰 나무가 두 그루 있다.

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① At an airport
- ② In a taxi
- ③ At a hospital
- ④ At a bus stop

international airport 국제공항  
catch a plane 비행기를 타다  
in time 시간 안에

Where are the speakers?



M: Where can I take you, ma'am?  
W: Please take me to Incheon International Airport.  
M: Do you have to catch a plane?  
W: Yes, I have a plane to catch at two. Hurry up, please.  
M: Okay. We'll be able to get there in time.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

M: 어디로 모실까요, 손님?  
W: 인천 국제공항까지 데려다주세요.  
M: 비행기를 타셔야 하나요?  
W: 네, 두 시에 비행기를 타야 합니다. 서둘러주세요.  
M: 알겠습니다. 우리 시간 안에 도착할 수 있을 거예요.

03

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

- ① It will be warm and sunny.
- ② It will rain in the middle of the day.
- ③ It will be much warmer.
- ④ It will be foggy in the morning.

weather report 일기예보  
warm 따뜻한, 온난한  
forget 잊다

What will the weather be like tomorrow?



W: It's time for the weather report. Today's weather was warm and sunny. It was a nice day. But things will change tomorrow. It is going to get cool. Also, it will begin raining in the afternoon. So don't forget to take your umbrellas tomorrow!

내일 날씨는 어떨 것인가?

W: 일기예보 시간입니다. 오늘 날씨는 따뜻하고 맑았습니다. 날씨가 좋았습니다. 하지만 내일은 날씨가 바뀔 것으로 예상됩니다. 날씨가 좀 더 시원해 질 것 같습니다. 또한 내일 오후부터는 비가 올 것으로 예상됩니다. 내일 우산 챙기는 것 잊지 마세요!

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is delighted.
- ② She is angry.
- ③ She is hopeful.
- ④ She is bored.

chat with ~와 수다를 떨다  
 leave me alone 나를 내버려둬  
 delighted 기쁜  
 hopeful 희망에 찬  
 bored 지루한

How does the woman probably feel?

W: Chris, I need to use the computer now. Can I use it?  
 M: No way. Can't you see I'm chatting with my friend?  
 W: But I have to use the computer to do my homework.  
 M: You can do your homework after I finish using the computer. Why can't you just leave me alone? I'm your brother.  
 W: You always act like this. I hate you.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: Chris. 나 지금 컴퓨터 좀 써야 하는데. 써도 될까?  
 M: 싫어. 나 지금 친구랑 채팅하는 거 안 보여?  
 W: 하지만 나 컴퓨터로 숙제해야 하는데.  
 M: 내가 채팅하는 것 끝나고 숙제해. 왜 날 좀 내버려두지 못하니? 난 네 오빠잖아.  
 W: 오빠는 늘 이렇게 행동하잖아. 오빠 미워.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I'm a bamboo.
- ② I'm a kite.
- ③ I'm a grasshopper.
- ④ I'm a bird.

wing 날개  
 tail 꼬리  
 be made of ~으로 만들어지다  
 bamboo 대나무

Who or what am I?

W: I like windy days. I have no wings but I can fly, I have ears and a long tail. I am usually a good friend to children. I am made of paper and bamboo stick.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

W: 나는 바람 부는 날을 좋아합니다. 나는 날개는 없지만 날 수 있습니다. 나는 귀와 꼬리가 있습니다. 나는 아이들에게 좋은 친구입니다. 나는 종이와 대나무 막대로 만들어졌습니다.

06

How old is the woman's sister?

- ① She is 5 years old.
- ② She is 12 years old.
- ③ She is 15 years old.
- ④ She is 9 years old.

gift 선물

How old is the woman's sister?

W: I have to go buy my sister a birthday gift. Do you want to come with me?  
 M: Sure. I didn't know you had a sister.  
 W: Yeah, she is 5 years younger than me. Don't you have a younger sister, too?  
 M: Yes, she just turned 12.  
 W: Oh, so my sister is 3 years younger than yours.  
 M: Yes.

여자의 여동생은 몇 살인가?

W: 나 여동생 생일선물 사러 가야해. 나랑 같이 갈래?  
 M: 좋아. 너한테 여동생이 있는지 몰랐어.  
 W: 응, 나보다 5살 어려. 너도 여동생이 있지 않아?  
 M: 응, 12살이 되었어.  
 W: 아, 그럼 내 여동생이 네 여동생보다 3살 어려구나.  
 M: 응.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What is the main topic of the talk?

- ① A digital camera
- ② A cell phone
- ③ A cassette player
- ④ An MP3 player

popular 인기 있는  
 machine 기계  
 adult 어른  
 useful 유용한

08

What did the woman complain about the bag?

- ① She complained about the marks on the bag.
- ② She complained about the price of the bag.
- ③ She complained about the color of the bag.
- ④ She complained about the size of the bag.

complaint 불평, 불만  
 complain 불평하다, 불만하다  
 stain 자국, 얼룩  
 exchange 교환하다  
 mark 자국, 얼룩

09

What will the man probably do after the conversation?

- ① He will go shopping.
- ② He will clean the garage.
- ③ He will clean the house.
- ④ He will go for a walk with the woman.

go for a walk 산책하다  
 garage 차고  
 promise 약속하다

What is the main topic of the talk?

W: This is a very popular machine with students as well as adults. It is very useful when you want to listen to music. You can also record your voice, but you can't take pictures with it. Since it is very small, you can put it in your pocket or bag.

What did the woman complain about the bag?

M: Hello, how may I help you?  
 W: Yes, I have a complaint.  
 M: What seems to be the problem?  
 W: Well, I bought this bag from your store a few days ago. But I found some stains on it.  
 M: Oh, I am so sorry about that. Do you want to exchange it for a new one?  
 W: Yes, I'd like to exchange it.

What will the man probably do after the conversation?

M: What a beautiful Saturday afternoon!  
 W: Do you want to go for a walk?  
 M: Maybe later. I still have to finish cleaning the garage.  
 W: I'll help you. Let's go to the park together first.  
 M: I wish I could. But I promised my mom that I would clean the garage by 2 o'clock.  
 W: All right.

이야기의 주요 화제는 무엇인가?

W: 이것은 학생들 사이에서만 아니라 어른들 사이에서도 매우 인기가 많은 기계입니다. 음악을 들을 때 매우 유용합니다. 목소리 녹음은 할 수 있으나 사진은 찍을 수 없습니다. 크기가 작기 때문에 주머니나 가방에 넣을 수 있습니다.

여자가 가방의 무엇에 대해 불평했는가?

M: 안녕하세요? 어떻게 도와드릴까요?  
 W: 네, 불만사항이 있어서요.  
 M: 무엇이 문제인가요?  
 W: 며칠 전에 여기서 이 가방을 샀어요. 근데 얼룩을 발견했어요.  
 M: 아, 정말 죄송합니다. 새로운 가방과 교환해드릴까요?  
 W: 네, 그렇게 해주세요.

남자가 대화 후에 할 일은?

M: 정말 화창한 토요일 오후다!  
 W: 산책 갈래?  
 M: 나중에. 차고 청소를 끝내야 하거든.  
 W: 내가 도와줄게. 같이 공원부터 먼저 가자.  
 M: 나도 그렇게 했으면 좋겠어. 그런데 엄마한테 2시까지 차고 청소 끝낸다고 약속했어.  
 W: 알았어.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

10

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ①     ②     ③     ④

magazine 잡지    both 둘 다

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ① W: A magazine is on the TV, and a vase is on the table.
- ② W: A magazine is beside the TV, and a vase is on the TV.
- ③ W: A magazine and a vase are both on the TV.
- ④ W: A magazine and a vase are both next to the TV.

그림을 바르게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 잡지 한 권이 TV위에, 꽃병 한 개가 테이블 위에 있다.
- ② W: 잡지 한 권이 TV옆에, 꽃병 한 개가 TV 위에 있다.
- ③ W: 잡지 한 권과 꽃병 한 개가 모두 TV 위에 있다.
- ④ W: 잡지 한 권과 꽃병 한 개가 모두 TV 옆에 있다.

11

What is true information according to the conversation?

	Popular Sports in Korea	Popular Sports in the USA
①	Soccer	Soccer
②	Boxing	Baseball
③	Baseball	Boxing
<input checked="" type="radio"/> ④	Soccer	Baseball

boxing 권투  
soccer 축구  
popular 인기 있는  
baseball 야구

What is true information according to the conversation?



- M: What is your favorite sport?  
W: I like boxing.  
M: Wow, really? I heard that boxing is not very popular in Korea.  
W: It's not a popular sport in Korea. Most Koreans like soccer.  
M: I know, but soccer is not that popular in my country.  
W: Is that so? Then, what sport is popular in America?  
M: I think baseball is much more popular than soccer.

대화 내용과 일치하는 정보는 무엇인가?

- M: 무슨 스포츠 좋아해?  
W: 난 권투를 좋아해.  
M: 우와, 정말? 한국에서 권투는 그렇게 인기있지 않다고 들었어.  
W: 인기 있는 스포츠는 아니지. 대부분의 한국 사람들은 축구를 좋아해.  
M: 알아, 하지만 축구는 우리나라에선 별로 인기가 없어.  
W: 그래? 그럼 미국에서는 무슨 스포츠가 인기있어?  
M: 내 생각엔 야구가 축구보다 인기있는 것 같아.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① Brian called Jessica.
- ② Jessica is not available to the talk on the phone.
- ③ Brian wants to invite Jessica to his birthday party.
- ④ Brian will call again to check her answer.

Let me know. 내게 알려줘.  
check if ~인지를 확인하다  
give me a call 전화하다

What is NOT true about the talk?



- M: Hello, Jessica. This is Brian. I just called to check if you can come to my birthday party this Saturday. The party will start 6 p.m. I'd be so happy if you could come. Anyway, please give me a call. Let me know your answer as soon as you listen to this message. Bye!

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

- M: 안녕. Jessica. Brian이야. 이번 토요일 내 생일 파티에 올 수 있는지 물어보려고 전화했어. 파티는 오후 6시에 시작할 거야. 네가 올 수 있다면 난 정말 기쁠 것 같아. 어쨌든, 이거 듣는 대로 전화해서 알려줘. 안녕!

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① She cleaned her house.
- ② She went to the library to borrow some books.
- ③ She went to the dental clinic.
- ④ She studied for the test.

wake up 일어나다  
 help AB A가 B하는 것을 돕다  
 return 돌려주다  
 go to see a dentist 치과에 가다  
 take some pills 약을 먹다  
 come back 돌아오다  
 study for ~를 공부하다  
 What a day! 힘든 하루다!

14

What is the woman's plan for tomorrow night?

- ① She plans to ride on a roller coaster.
- ② She plans to join her friend doing bungee jumping.
- ③ She plans to learn about bungee jumping.
- ④ We cannot know it yet.

bungee jumping 번지점프  
 excited 흥분한  
 even 심지어

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① You're welcome.
- ② I am happy to hear that.
- ③ You are fired.
- ④ No, problem. I can wait.

meal 식사  
 order 주문하다  
 beefsteak 소고기 스테이크  
 sandwich 샌드위치

What is the best response to the question?

W: I did so many things today. I woke up very early and helped my mom clean the house. Then, I went to the library to return some books. I met my friend there, and we had lunch together. After that, I went to see the dentist. Since I had to take some pills, I went to a drugstore. Finally, I came back home and studied for the test. What a day!

Q: What did the woman NOT do today?

What is the woman's plan for tomorrow night?

M: Susie, are you busy tomorrow night?

W: Not really. Why?

M: My brother and I are going to Cheong-pyoung to try bungee jumping.

W: Wow, do you really want to do that?

M: Yeah. We are very excited about it. Do you want to go with us?

W: Hey, don't you know about me? I cannot even ride on a roller coaster.

What will the man probably say next?

W: Here's your meal.

M: But this is not what I ordered.

W: Really? Didn't you order the beefsteak?

M: No. I just ordered a sandwich.

W: Oh, I am so sorry. I'll correct it at once.

M: No, problem. I can wait.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 나는 오늘 정말 많은 일들을 했다. 나는 일찍 일어나서 엄마가 집 청소 하시는 것을 도왔다. 그리고 나서, 나는 몇 권의 책을 읽기 위해 도서관에 갔다. 나는 거기서 친구를 만나고 우리는 점심을 함께 먹었다. 그 후에, 나는 치과에 갔다. 약을 좀 먹어야 했기에 나는 약국에 갔다. 마침내, 집으로 돌아와서 시험공부를 했다. 힘든 하루였다!

Q: 여자가 오늘 한 일이 아닌 것은?

여자는 내일밤 무엇을 할 계획인가?

M: Susie야, 내일 밤 바쁘니?

W: 아니, 별로. 왜?

M: 나와 남동생은 청평에 번지점프 하러 가기로 했어.

W: 우와, 정말로 그걸 할 거야?

M: 응, 우리는 정말 기대하고 있어. 우리랑 같이 갈래?

W: 야, 너 나에 대해 모르니? 난 롤러코스터도 못 타잖아.

대화 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 여기 식사 나왔습니다.

M: 이건 제가 주문한 게 아닌데요.

W: 정말요? 소고기 스테이크 주문하신 거 아니세요?

M: 아니요. 저는 샌드위치를 주문했어요.

W: 오, 죄송합니다. 즉시 다시 가져오겠습니다.

M: 괜찮아요. 기다려야죠, 뭐.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Will you help me with my homework?
- ② Are you ready?
- ③ What is on TV?
- ④  Can you give me a hand?

co-worker 직장 동료  
 get ready 준비하다  
 on time 정시에  
 ask for the help  
 ~에게 도움을 요청하다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?



M: Today is Brian's father's birthday. Many of his father's co-workers were invited to his house. Brian's mom is very busy preparing dinner. She thinks she needs some help to get everything ready on time. She sees Brian watching TV in the living room. She wants to ask him for help. In this situation, what should Brian's mom say to him?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 적절한 말은?

M: 오늘은 Brian의 아버지의 생신이다. 아버지의 많은 직장 동료들이 그의 집에 초대되었다. Brian의 엄마는 저녁 준비에 바쁘다. 그녀는 정시에 준비되기 위해서는 도움이 필요하다고 생각한다. 그녀는 거실에서 TV를 보고 있는 Brian을 본다. 그녀는 그에게 도움을 요청하고 싶다. 이 상황에서 엄마가 Brian에게 할 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 04

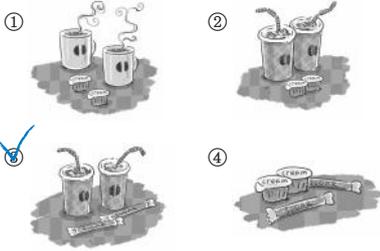
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

What is the woman likely to order?



else 그 밖에  
right away 곧 바로  
of course 물론이죠

What is the woman likely to order?



W: Excuse me!

M: Yes ma'am. Is there anything else I can get you?

W: Can we have two glasses of iced coffee, please?

M: Of course. How would you like your coffee?

W: With sugar, but no cream, please.

M: Okay. I'll get two glasses of iced coffee and some sugar for you right away.

여자는 무엇을 주문하겠는가?

W: 저기요.

M: 네, 손님. 무엇이 더 필요하신가요?

W: 우리 아이스커피를 두 잔 주시겠어요?

M: 물론이죠. 커피를 어떻게 드시겠어요?

W: 설탕을 가져다주시고 크림은 없어도 됩니다.

M: 알겠습니다. 아이스커피 두 잔과 설탕을 바로 가져다 드리겠습니다.

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

- ① A nurse – A patient
- ② A teacher – A student
- ③ A doctor – A patient
- ④ A police – A citizen

fever 열  
ache 아프다, 쑤시다  
doctor's note 진단서  
bring 가지고 오다  
in a couple of days 며칠 후에

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?



W: What seems to be the problem?

M: I have a fever and my body aches as well.

W: It looks like you have the flu. You should just go home and get a rest. Then you will be fine in a couple of days.

M: Okay. By the way, may I have a doctor's note? My teacher asked me to bring it.

W: Sure. Please, wait outside. A nurse will bring it to you.

화자들의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

W: 무슨 문제가 있나요?

M: 열이 나고 몸도 쑤십니다.

W: 독감에 걸린 것 같습니다. 집에 가서 좀 휴식을 취하세요. 그리고 나면, 며칠 후에는 괜찮아질 거예요.

M: 알겠습니다. 그런데, 진단서를 받을 수 있어요? 선생님께서 그것을 가져오라고 했어요.

W: 물론이죠. 진찰실 밖에서 기다리세요. 간호사가 가져다줄 거예요.

### Question & Answer

### Audio Script

### Translation

03

Where are the speakers?

- ① At the library
- ②  On the street
- ③ At the children's hospital
- ④ At the florist's shop

between A and B    A 와 B 사이에  
 florist's shop 꽃집  
 on foot 걸어서

Where are the speakers?

 M: Excuse me. Could you tell me where the closest library is?

W: Sure. Go straight this street and you'll see the public library on the right between the florist's shop and the hospital.

M: I got it. It's next to the children's hospital, isn't it?

W: That's right. It takes about 10 minutes on foot.

M: Thank you for your help.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

M: 실례합니다. 가장 가까운 도서관이 어디 있는지 말씀해주시겠어요?

W: 물론이죠. 이 길을 따라 쪽 걸어가시면 꽃가게와 병원 사이의 오른쪽에 공립도서관이 보일 겁니다.

M: 알겠습니다. 아동 병원 옆에 있다고요, 그렇지요?

W: 맞습니다. 걸어서 10분 정도 걸립니다.

M: 도와주셔서 감사합니다.

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She feels bored.
- ② She feels tired.
- ③ She feels sleepy.
- ④  She feels sick.

look well 좋아 보이다  
 suggest 던지시 말하다  
 though 그러나, 그래도

How does the woman probably feel?

 M: Are you tired?

W: Not really. I feel a little sick though.

M: Oh. You don't look well. I suggest that you should go to see a doctor.

W: Thanks. I will. If you don't mind, can you go with me?

M: Sure, I'll go with you.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: 피곤하니?

W: 피곤하진 않아. 그런데 조금 아픈 것 같아.

M: 아. 안색이 안 좋아. 의사에게 진찰을 받으러 가는 게 좋을 것 같다.

W: 고마워. 갈게. 괜찮으면 나랑 같이 갈래?

M: 물론이지, 같이 갈게.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① It's an apple.
- ② It's the moon.
- ③  It's a watermelon.
- ④ It's a ball.

full moon 보름달  
 stripe 줄무늬  
 favorite 좋아하는

Who or what am I?

 M: I am as round as the full moon. My skin is green with black stripes on it. My heart, however, is as red as an apple. You enjoy my sweet juice. I am your favorite summer fruit.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 저는 보름달처럼 둥글습니다. 제 피부는 녹색에 검정 줄무늬가 있습니다. 하지만 제 심장은 사과처럼 빨강입니다. 여러분은 저의 달콤한 주스를 즐겨 마십니다. 저는 여러분이 좋아하는 여름 과일입니다.

06

How much will the man pay?

Stationery			
Pen	\$1.50	Notebook	\$2.00
Pencil	\$0.75	Marker	\$1.00
Eraser	\$1.50	Ruler	\$0.75

- ① He will need to pay \$7.50.
- ② He will need to pay \$7.25.
- ③ He will need to pay \$8.00.
- ④ He will need to pay \$6.75.

else 그 밖의      pay 지불하다

07

What are the speakers talking about?

- ① They are talking about how to go to work.
- ② They are talking about how long it takes to go to work.
- ③ They are talking about going to work together.
- ④ They are talking about how much it costs to go to work.

on foot 걸어서  
by + 교통수단 ~을 타고  
cost (돈 등) 들다

08

Why did the man break his leg?

- ① He fell while he was playing soccer.
- ② He fell while he was playing baseball.
- ③ He fell while he was skiing.
- ④ He fell while he was inline skating.

while ~하는 동안  
broke (break의 과거) 부러졌다  
follow 따르다

How much will the man pay?

W: May I help you?  
M: Yes. I need three pencils, two pens, and a notebook, please.  
W: Here you are.  
M: Oh, I'm sorry. Can you make that two pencils and add one eraser, please?  
W: Sure. Anything else?  
M: No, that's all.

What are the speakers talking about?

M: Do you still go to work on foot?  
W: No, not anymore.  
M: Then, how do you get to work?  
W: I take a bus to work these days since it's faster. How about you?  
M: I used to take a bus, but now I take a subway. It only takes 20 minutes by subway.

Why did the man break his leg?

W: Oh, no! What happened to your leg?  
M: I fell and broke my leg while I was inline skating.  
W: You broke your arm while playing baseball last month, and now your leg?  
M: I know. Tell me about it.  
W: Well, follow doctor's advice and take a good care.  
M: Okay, I will. Thanks.

남자가 지불해야 할 금액은 얼마인가?

W: 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
M: 네, 연필 세 자루, 펜 두 개, 그리고 공책 한 권 주세요.  
W: 여기 있습니다.  
M: 아, 죄송합니다. 연필을 두 자루로 바꾸고 지우개 하나 주시면 안될까요?  
W: 됩니다. 더 필요하신 건 없나요?  
M: 네. 그게 다예요.

화자들은 무엇에 대해 이야기하고 있는가?

M: 여전히 걸어서 출근해?  
W: 아니, 더이상 안 그래.  
M: 그럼 어떻게 출근해?  
W: 요새는 버스 타고 다녀. 버스가 빠르거든. 넌 어때?  
M: 난 버스 타고 다녔는데 지금은 전철 타고 다녀. 전철로 20분밖에 안 걸리거든.

남자의 다리가 부러진 이유는 무엇인가?

W: 아, 다리가 어떻게 된 거야?  
M: 인라인스케이팅 타다 넘어져서 다리가 부러졌어.  
W: 저번 달에는 야구하다 팔을 부러뜨리더니, 이젠 다리야?  
M: 그러게 말이야.  
W: 어쨌든, 의사선생님 말씀대로 하고 몸조심해.  
M: 응, 그래야지. 고마워.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

09

What did the woman do last weekend?

- ① She visited her sister's house.
- ② She went out of town.
- ③ She watched TV.
- ④ She took care of her nephews.

terrible 괴로운  
nephew 조카  
tiring 힘든

What did the woman do last weekend?

M: Hey, how was your weekend?  
W: It was terrible!  
M: Why? What did you do?  
W: My sister was out of town last weekend and I had to watch my nephews.  
M: Oh, really?  
W: I had a good time with them, but it was very tiring.

여자가 지난 주말에 했던 일은?

M: 안녕, 주말 잘 보냈어?  
W: 정말 괴로운 주말이었어!  
M: 왜? 뭘 했는데?  
W: 언니가 주말에 어디를 가서 조카들을 돌봐야 했어.  
M: 아, 정말?  
W: 재미는 있었는데 정말 힘든 주말이었어.

10

What does NOT correctly describe the picture?



- ①
- ②
- ③
- ④

sit at the table 테이블 앞에 앉다  
take an order 주문을 받다

What does NOT correctly describe the picture?

① W: Two people are sitting at the table.  
② W: A waiter is taking an order.  
③ W: The people are eating food.  
④ W: There is no food on the table.

그림을 틀리게 묘사한 것은?

① W: 두 사람이 테이블 앞에 앉아 있다.  
② W: 웨이터가 주문을 받고 있다.  
③ W: 사람들이 음식을 먹고 있다.  
④ W: 테이블에는 음식이 없다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Lunch menu	Dinner menu
①	Pizza	Chicken
②	Hamburger	Pizza
③	Chicken	Pizza
④	Hamburger	Chicken

sis sister의 줄임말  
soda 탄산음료  
another 또 다른  
order 주문하다

What is true about the talk?

M: Hey, sis. What did you have for your lunch?  
W: I had a hamburger and a soda.  
M: Oh, I was planning to eat those for dinner tonight.  
W: No way. I don't want to have another hamburger today.  
M: Okay, then how about some pizza or chicken?  
W: Pizza sounds good. I'll order it.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 누나. 점심 뭐 먹었어?  
W: 햄버거랑 탄산음료 먹었어.  
M: 아, 오늘 저녁에 그걸 먹으려고 했어.  
W: 안 돼. 난 오늘은 햄버거 또 먹고 싶지 않아.  
M: 알았어. 그러면 피자나 치킨 어때?  
W: 피자가 좋겠다. 내가 주문할게.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① Brain left this message.
- ② Terry is Brain's brother.
- ③ Brian was absent from school today.
- ④ Brian wants Terry to call him back.

medicine 약  
get better 나아지다

What is NOT true about the talk?



M: Hello, Terry. This is Brian. I just called to ask you something. I was so sick that I couldn't go to school today. I took some medicine and got much better now. Can you call me as soon as you listen to this message and tell me what the homework is? Bye.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 안녕. Terry. Brian이야. 나 뭐 좀 물어보려고 전화했어. 오늘 너무 아파서 학교를 못 갔어. 약 먹고 지금은 많이 나아졌어. 네가 이 메시지 듣는 대로 전화해서 숙제가 뭔지 알려줬으면 좋겠어. 안녕.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He is likely to read a magazine.
- ② He is likely to go to sleep.
- ③ He is likely to go for a walk.
- ④ He is likely to do something interesting.

go for a walk 산책을 가다  
be likely to ~할 것 같다

What is the best response to the question?



W: What are you doing?  
M: I am reading a magazine.  
W: Is there anything interesting in it?  
M: Not really.  
W: How about going for a walk with me, then?  
M: That sounds like a good plan.  
-----  
Q: What is the man likely to do now?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 뭐하고 있었어?  
M: 잡지 읽고 있어.  
W: 뭐 재미있는 거 있어?  
M: 아니, 별로.  
W: 그럼 나랑 산책가는 게 어때?  
M: 좋은 계획처럼 들리는데.  
-----  
Q: 그가 지금 하려는 일은 무엇인가?

14

What does the woman think about the man's new bike?

- ① She doesn't want to ride his bike.
- ② She hates it because of its color.
- ③ She doesn't understand why he bought it.
- ④ She thinks it is better than old one.

Have you p.p.~?  
~를 해본 적이 있나요?  
there was something wrong with  
~에 문제가 있다

What does the woman think about the man's new bike?



M: Have you seen my new bike?  
W: Didn't you already have one?  
M: Yes, but I bought a new one last weekend.  
W: Was there something wrong with your old bike?  
M: Not really. I just wanted to have a nicer one.  
W: I cannot understand why people buy new things all the time.

여자는 남자의 새 자전거에 대해 어떻게 생각하는가?

M: 내 새 자전거 봤니?  
W: 하나 이미 가지고 있지 않았니?  
M: 응. 근데 지난 주말에 새 거 하나 샀어.  
W: 네 옛날 자전거에 무슨 문제 있었니?  
M: 아니. 그냥 더 좋은 것이 갖고 싶었어.  
W: 난 사람들이 매번 새 것을 사는 이유를 이해할 수 없어.

15

What will the woman probably say next?

- ① Why? Is it going to rain?
- ② Can I borrow your umbrella?
- ③ Sorry. I will bring it tomorrow.
- ④  No, I forgot to bring one.

weather forecast 일기예보

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Why do you hate people using yours?
- ②  Sorry to ask you, but can I please borrow your digital camera?
- ③ Where is my camera? I can't remember where I put it.
- ④ Are you good at taking a photo?

hardly ever 좀처럼 ~하지 않는다  
lend 빌려주다  
borrow 빌리다

What will the woman probably say next?



W: Did you bring an umbrella?

M: No, but why? It is sunny outside.

W: I know, but the weather forecast says it is going to rain in the afternoon.

M: Oh, really? Did you bring an umbrella then?

W: No, I forgot to bring one.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 우산 가져왔어?

M: 아니, 근데 왜? 밖에 날씨 좋잖아.

W: 알아. 하지만 일기예보에서 오후에 비 온다고 하더라.

M: 아, 진짜? 넌 우산 가지고 왔니?

W: 아니, 잊어버리고 안 가져 왔어.

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?



W: Your friend Jenny doesn't like people using her things. She hardly ever lends her stuffs. You know about this well, but you really have to borrow her digital camera. You really need to use it and she is the only one who has digital camera in your class. In this situation, what would you say to Jenny?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 적절한 말은?

W: 당신의 친구 Jenny는 사람들이 자신의 물건을 사용하는 것을 좋아하지 않는다. 그녀는 절대 그녀의 물건을 빌려주지 않는다. 당신은 이에 대해 잘 알고 있지만 그녀의 디지털 카메라를 꼭 빌려야만 한다. 당신은 디지털 카메라를 꼭 사용해야 하고 그녀는 당신의 반에서 디지털 카메라를 가지고 있는 유일한 사람이다. 이러한 상황에서 Jenny에게 할 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 05

## Question & Answer

01

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



mostly 대개의 경우는, 대부분  
take a picture 사진을 찍다

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① At a train station
- ② At a hotel
- ③ At a theater
- ④ At an airport

make sure ~을 확실히 하다  
film 영화  
correct 옳은, 틀림없는

03

What was the weather like yesterday?

- ① It was hot.
- ② It was hot and humid.
- ③ It was rainy.
- ④ It was clear.

humid 습한  
these days 요즘  
degree (온도계의)도

## Audio Script

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.

W: I can take a picture with this. I can also play a game, watch a TV and listen to music with this. I usually carry this around when I go out. I mostly use it when I talk to someone who is not with me. What is this?

Where are the speakers?

W: Good evening. Can I help you?  
M: I'd like to have two tickets for the 8 P.M. show, please.  
W: Here you are. Please check your tickets to make sure everything is correct.  
M: Title, time, and seats... Everything is fine. Thanks.  
W: Enjoy the film.

What was the weather like yesterday?

W: It's really hot and humid outside, isn't it?  
W: It's really hot these days. I can't stand it.  
M: I know. It was thirty-eight degrees yesterday. But, it wasn't humid.  
W: I hope it'll rain soon.  
M: The weatherman said it would rain next week.

## Translation

다음은 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 그림을 고르시오.

W: 나는 이것으로 사진을 찍을 수 있다. 또한 게임도 할 수 있고 텔레비전도 보고 음악도 들을 수 있다. 나는 주로 외출 할 때 이것을 가지고 다닌다. 나는 대부분 나와 함께 있지 않은 사람과 이야기 할 때 이것을 사용한다. 이것은 무엇일까요?

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

W: 안녕하세요. 도와드릴까요?  
M: 8시에 상영하는 것으로 두 장만 주세요.  
W: 여기 있습니다. 모든 것이 정확한지 표를 확인해주세요.  
M: 제목, 시간, 그리고 좌석... 모두 맞습니다. 감사합니다.  
W: 영화 재미있게 보세요.

어제 날씨로 알맞은 것은?

M: 밖에 정말 덥고 끈적거린다. 그렇지?  
W: 요즘 정말 더운 것 같아. 참을 수가 없어.  
M: 맞아. 어제는 38도였잖아. 하지만 끈적거리지는 않았는데.  
W: 비가 빨리 왔으면 좋겠어.  
M: 기상 예보관이 다음주에는 비가 올거래.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is excited.
- ② She is uncomfortable.
- ③ She is joyful.
- ④ She is depressed.

horror movie 공포 영화  
 uncomfortable 불편한  
 joyful 즐거운  
 depressed 우울한

How does the woman probably feel?



W: What kind of movie do you want to watch?

M: Let's watch a horror movie. I love horror movies. They are so exciting!

W: Are you serious? I think they're scary. I don't want to watch them.

M: Really? I thought you enjoyed them.

W: I used to like them.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 어떤 영화를 보고 싶은데?

M: 우리 공포 영화 보자. 나 공포 영화 정말 좋아해. 진짜 재미있어.

W: 진심이야? 난 공포 영화 무서워. 난 보고 싶지 않은데.

M: 정말? 난 네가 좋아할 거라 생각했는데.

W: 예전엔 좋아했었지.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a turtle.
- ② I am a grasshopper.
- ③ I am a frog.
- ④ I am a snail.

gypsy 집시  
 Bohemian 떠돌이  
 (자유분방한 생활을 하는 사람)  
 wherever ~하는 경우는 언제나  
 grass 풀

Who or what am I?



W: I cannot walk fast. I carry my house wherever I go. But I am not a gypsy or Bohemian. I like rainy days. I live in the grass or trees.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

W: 나는 빨리 걸을 수 없습니다. 나는 어디를 가든 저 저의 집을 가지고 다닙니다. 하지만 나는 집 시도 떠돌이도 아닙니다. 나는 비오는 날을 좋아합니다. 나는 풀과 나무에서 살고 있습니다.

06

What time will the speakers meet?

- ① They will meet at 1:00.
- ② They will meet at 2:45.
- ③ They will meet at 3:15.
- ④ They will meet at 3:45.

plan 계획하다  
 quarter (시간) 15분

What time will the speakers meet?



M: Hi! I'm planning to go biking tomorrow. Would you like to come with me?

W: Yeah, I'd love to. What time shall we go?

M: Well, my last class ends at 2:45. How about going at a quarter after three?

W: Perfect. Let's do that.

M: I'll see you tomorrow afternoon then.

화자들이 만나기로 한 시각은 몇 시인가?

M: 안녕, 나 내일 자전거 타러 갈 거야. 같이 갈래?

W: 응. 너무 좋지. 몇 시에 갈까?

M: 음, 나 마지막 수업이 2시 45분에 끝나. 3시 15분에 만날까?

W: 좋아. 그렇게 하자.

M: 그럼 내일 오후에 만나.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What kind of advertisement is the following?

- ① Help-Wanted Ad
- ② Missing Children
- ③ Special Sales
- ④ Bank

currently 지금 hire 고용하다  
 salary 봉급 benefit 복지  
 purpose 목적  
 advertisement 광고  
 help-wanted ad 구인광고

08

Why was the man late for school?

- ① Because he got up late
- ② Because he took the wrong bus
- ③ Because his mom got up late
- ④ Because the traffic was bad

promise 약속하다

09

What will the speakers probably do next?

- ① They will watch Harry Potter together.
- ② They will do their homework.
- ③ They will meet at the man's house in 20 minutes.
- ④ They will go rent a Harry Potter DVD.

favorite 특히 좋아하는  
 in ~ minutes ~분 후에  
 truth 사실

What kind of advertisement is the following?

M: We are currently hiring a salesperson for our department store. The working hours are from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. from Monday to Saturday. We'll pay excellent salary with good benefits. For more information, call 2604-5757.

Why was the man late for school?

W: You're late.  
 M: I'm sorry for being late. But it wasn't my fault.  
 W: What do you mean?  
 M: Well, you see, my mom usually drives me to school. But she got up late this morning.  
 W: Oh, really?! I thought you took the wrong bus. Anyways, don't be late next time.  
 M: I won't. I promise.

What will the speakers probably do next?

M: You like Harry Potter, don't you?  
 W: Yes, I love it. It's my favorite.  
 M: I think it'll be on TV in 20 minutes. Let's watch it together at my house.  
 W: I'd love to, but I have to do my homework first.  
 M: Oh, I see. To tell you the truth, I have to do mine, too.

다음 광고의 종류는?

M: 저희 백화점은 현재 세일즈 할 분을 고용 중입니다. 근무 시간은 월요일부터 토요일까지 아침 9시부터 오후 5시입니다. 저희는 좋은 복지 시스템과 함께 높은 봉급을 제공합니다. 더 자세한 정보가 필요하시면 2604-5757로 문의하세요.

남자가 학교에 늦은 이유는?

W: 늦었구나.  
 M: 늦어서 죄송해요. 근데 제 잘못이 아니에요.  
 W: 무슨 뜻이니?  
 M: 그게, 보통 엄마가 저를 학교에 데려다주시거든요. 근데 오늘 늦잠을 주무셨어요.  
 W: 아, 정말? 난 또 버스를 잘못 탄 줄 알았지. 어쨌든 다음에는 늦지 마라.  
 M: 안 늦을게요. 약속드려요.

화자들이 다음으로 할 일은?

M: 너 해리포터 좋아하지 않니?  
 W: 응, 너무 좋아해. 내가 가장 좋아하는 거야.  
 M: 20분 후에 TV에서 하는 것 같은데. 우리 집에 가서 같이 보자.  
 W: 정말 그러고 싶지만 숙제를 먼저 해야 해.  
 M: 아, 그래. 사실 나도 그래.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

10

Which does NOT correctly describe the picture?



- ①      ②      ③      ④

balloon 풍선      bench 벤치  
 fountain 분수  
 in the middle of ~한가운데

Which does NOT correctly describe the picture?



- ① W: There are no clouds in the sky.  
 ② W: Two kids are playing with the balloons.  
 ③ W: A woman is sitting on the bench while talking on the phone.  
 ④ W: There is a fountain in the middle of the park.

그림을 틀리게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 날씨가 구름 한 점 없이 맑다.  
 ② W: 두 명의 아이가 풍선을 가지고 놀고 있다.  
 ③ W: 한 여자가 벤치에 앉아 전화 통화를 하고 있다.  
 ④ W: 공원 한 가운데 분수가 있다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Starting Time	Price
①	6:00	\$12
②	7:30	\$12
③	7:30	\$20
④	6:00	\$12

ticket 표  
 should ~해야 한다  
 adult 어른

What is true about the talk?



- M: Can I have three tickets for the 6:00 show?  
 W: Sorry, but tickets for the 6:00 show are all sold out.  
 M: Wow, really? When is the next show?  
 W: It will start at 7:00. Oh, sorry. It's 7:30.  
 M: Cool. Can I have three tickets? Two adults and one child. How much should I pay?  
 W: It is 5 dollars for an adult and 2 dollars for a child.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: 6시 쇼로 표 3장 있어요?  
 W: 죄송합니다. 6시 표는 모두 매진되었습니다.  
 M: 우와, 정말요? 다음 쇼는 언제가요?  
 W: 7시에 시작합니다. 아, 죄송합니다. 7시 30분입니다.  
 M: 좋아요. 표 세 장 주세요. 어른 두 명에 아이 한 명이요. 얼마죠?  
 W: 어른 한 명에 5달러, 아이 한 명에 2달러입니다.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① She is introducing herself.  
 ② She is a new student.  
 ③ She likes listening to music.  
 ④ She hopes to make some good friends.

glad 기쁘  
 introduce 소개하다

What is NOT true about the talk?



- W: Hi, everyone! My name is Jessica. I am a new student in this class. I am 14 years old just like you guys. I like to play the piano and sing. I am really glad to meet you all, and I hope we can be good friends.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

- W: 모두들, 안녕. 내 이름은 Jessica야. 나는 이 교실의 새로운 학생이야. 나는 너희들처럼 열네살이야. 피아노 치기와 노래 부르기를 좋아해. 모두들 만나서 너무 반갑고, 좋은 친구들이 되었으면 해.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He wants to take a rest.
- ② He wants to go to Busan.
- ③ He wants to go to Seoul Tower.
- ④ He wants to take his photo.

plan to ~할 계획이다  
take a rest 쉬다

14

What made the man NOT start his homework?

- ① He didn't want to do his homework.
- ② He didn't know the homework.
- ③ He wanted to be late.
- ④ He was busy with many things. .

have you done ~을 다 했니?  
Not yet 아니  
make sure ~을 분명히 하다

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① Nice to meet you.
- ② I will pay by credit card.
- ③ Is it okay to show you my driver's license?
- ④ I don't want to do that again.

driver's license 운전 면허증  
credit card 신용 카드  
fill out (양식 등을) 기재하다

What is the best response to the question?

W: How was your flight?  
M: It was okay, but I am a little tired.  
W: How long are you planning to stay in Seoul?  
M: About a week. Then I have to go to Pusan to see my brother.  
W: What do you want to do this afternoon?  
M: I want to go to Seoul Tower. I'd like to take some photographs of the city.  
Q: What does the man want to do today?

What made the man NOT start his homework?

W: Have you done your homework?  
M: Not yet. How about you?  
W: I haven't even started yet.  
M: I don't know. I have had so many things going on.  
W: What? Why not?  
M: I see, but make sure you are not late this time.

What will the man probably say next?

W: Hi, may I help you?  
M: I would like to rent some DVDs.  
W: Are you here for the first time?  
M: Yes. It's my first time.  
W: Fill out this form, please. Can I see some ID?  
M: Is it okay to show you my driver's license?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 비행은 어땠어요?  
M: 괜찮았어요. 근데 조금 피곤해요.  
W: 서울에 얼마나 있을 거예요?  
M: 일주일 정도요. 그런 다음엔 부산에 형을 보러 가야해요.  
W: 오늘 오후에 뭐 하고 싶어요?  
M: 서울타워 가고 싶어요. 이 도시의 사진을 찍고 싶어요.  
Q: 오늘 그가 하고 싶은 일은 무엇인가?

남자는 무엇 때문에 숙제를 시작하지 못했는가?

M: 숙제 다 했니?  
W: 아직은. 너는 어때?  
M: 난 아직 시작도 못했어.  
W: 뭐라고? 왜?  
M: 몰라. 일이 많았어.  
W: 알았어. 하지만 이번에는 늦지 않도록 해.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 대답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 안녕하세요. 도와드릴까요?  
M: DVD 빌리러 왔어요.  
W: 여기 처음이세요?  
M: 네, 처음 왔어요.  
W: 이 양식을 기입해주세요. 신분증을 볼 수 있을까요?  
M: 운전면허증을 보여드려도 될까요?

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Can you clean up my room?
- ② Aren't you tired of cleaning?  
You should get a rest.
- ③ Why don't you clean up your room by yourself?
- ④ Did you clean up your room?

clean up 청소하다  
be tired of ~에 질리다  
warn 경고하다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 W: Sam is a smart boy, but there is one problem. He never cleans up his room. Sam's mom is tired of cleaning his room. She has decided to tell him to do it by himself. In this situation, what is the best thing for Sam's mother to say to him?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

W: Sam은 똑똑한 아이다. 하지만 한 가지 문제점이 있다. 그는 절대 그의 방 청소를 하지 않는다. Sam의 엄마는 그의 방을 치워주는 데 질렸다. 그녀는 그의 방을 스스로 치우게끔 경고하려고 결심했다. 이런 상황에서 Sam의 엄마가 그에게 할 수 있는 가장 좋은 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 06

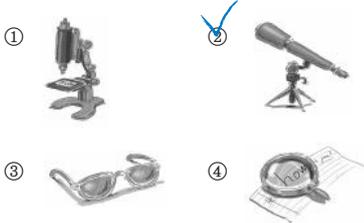
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



instrument 기구  
tube 가늘고 긴 관  
through ~을 통하여  
distant 거리

Choose the picture that best describes the statement.



W: It's made of two pieces of glass. It is a long instrument shaped like a tube. It has lenses inside that make distant things seem larger and nearer when you look through it.

다음은 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 그림을 고르시오.

W: 이것은 두 개의 유리로 만들어졌다. 이것은 튜브처럼 생긴 기다란 기구이다. 그것 안에 렌즈가 있는데 그것을 통해 볼 때 멀리 있는 물체를 크게 하거나 가깝게 볼 수 있다.

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are in a supermarket.
- ② They are at a gas station.
- ③ They are in a hardware store.
- ④ They are on the street.

hardware store 철물점  
be located in ~에 위치하고 있다  
aisle 통로  
seaweed 김

Where are the speakers?



W: Excuse me. I'm looking for the sesame oil.  
M: It's located in aisle twelve. Go straight and turn left.  
W: Thanks. May I ask one more question?  
M: Sure. Go ahead.  
W: Where can I get seaweed?  
M: It's across from the sesame oil. Is there anything else I can help you with?  
W: No, nothing else. Thank you.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

W: 실례합니다. 참기름을 찾고 있는데요?  
M: 12번 통로에 있습니다. 쭉 가셔서 왼쪽으로 가세요.  
W: 감사합니다. 하나만 더 물어봐도 될까요?  
M: 물론이지요. 말씀하세요.  
W: 김은 어디에서 찾으면 될까요?  
M: 그건 참기름 맞은편에 있습니다. 제가 더 도와드릴 일이 있나요?  
W: 아니요, 없습니다. 감사합니다.

03

What will the weather be like this weekend?

- ① It will rain.
- ② It will be quite warm.
- ③ It will snow and be cold.
- ④ It will be humid.

cold spell 한동안의 추위  
definitely 확실히  
throughout 전부  
humid 습한

What will the weather be like this weekend?



M: Good morning. I'm Mike Brown from DBS. Today, it's mostly sunny.  
W: How's the weather going to be this weekend then, Mike?  
M: We're going to have a cold spell this weekend.  
W: More cold weather? Will we get some more snow?  
M: Yes, we'll definitely see some snow throughout the country.

이번 주말 날씨는 어떤 것인가?

M: 안녕하세요. 전 DBS의 Mike Brown입니다. 오늘은 대체로 맑습니다.  
W: 이번 주말 날씨가 어떨까요, 마이크?  
M: 이번 주말은 한동안 추위가 계속될 것 같습니다.  
W: 더 추워질 것 같다고요? 눈이 더 올까요?  
M: 네, 확실히 전국적으로 눈이 올 예정입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is disappointed.
- ② She is hopeful.
- ③ She is delighted.
- ④ She is bored.

disappointed 실망한  
nervous 긴장한

How does the woman probably feel?

 M: How did you do on the math test?  
W: I'm afraid I didn't do well.  
M: I can't believe it. Didn't you study hard for it?  
W: Yes, I did. I guess I was too nervous.  
M: I am sorry to hear that. Cheer up. I'm sure you'll do better next time.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: 수학 시험은 어떻게 봤니?  
W: 잘 못본 것 같아 걱정돼.  
M: 믿을 수가 없어. 공부 열심히 하지 않았니?  
W: 응, 그랬어. 너무 긴장했던 것 같아.  
M: 그것 참 안됐구나. 난 네가 다음엔 잘할거라 확신해.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I'm a glass.
- ② I'm a door.
- ③ I'm a house.
- ④ I'm a window.

through ~을 통하여  
clear 투명한  
warm 따뜻한

Who or what am I?

 W: I am very clear. You can look through me and see outside. I am a kind of door, but you cannot go through me. You can keep yourself warm or cool by closing or opening me. I am a part of your house.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

W: 나는 투명합니다. 나를 통해서 밖을 볼 수 있습니다. 나는 문이지만 나를 통해서 지나갈 수 없습니다. 나를 닫거나 열면서 당신 자신을 따뜻하게 또는 차게 할 수 있습니다. 나는 집의 일부 분입니다.

06

How much change will the man receive?

M · E · N · U			
Hamburger	\$4.00	Small Coke	\$0.75
Chicken Sandwich	\$3.00	Large Coke	\$1.00
Apple Pie	\$1.00	Orange Juice	\$1.00

- ① He will receive \$8.00.
- ② He will receive \$10.00.
- ③ He will receive \$7.00.
- ④ He will receive \$9.00.

order 주문하다  
else 그 밖의 다른  
receive 받다

How much change will the man receive?

 W: Are you ready to order?  
M: Yes, I'll have two chicken sandwiches and one hamburger, please.  
W: Do you need something to drink with them?  
M: One large Coke and one orange juice, please.  
W: Anything else?  
M: Yes, one apple pie for my son. Here is \$20.

남자가 받을 거스름돈은 얼마인가?

W: 주문하시겠어요?  
M: 네. 치킨 샌드위치 2개와 햄버거 1개 주세요.  
W: 음료수도 필요하세요?  
M: 콜라 큰 것 하나와 오렌지 주스 하나 주세요.  
W: 더 필요하신 건 없으세요?  
M: 네, 제 아들은 사과파이 한 개 주세요. 여기 20 달러요.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What are the speakers mainly talking about?

- ① It's about their favorite subjects.
- ② It's about their science class.
- ③ It's about their history class.
- ④ It's about their school project.

especially 특히  
biology 생물학

08

Why did the woman visit the store?

- ① She was looking for a clerk.
- ② She was shopping.
- ③ She was looking for help.
- ④ She was looking for a job.

help-wanted ad 구인광고  
cashier 계산원  
experience 경험

09

What will the speakers do tomorrow morning?

- ① They will study together.
- ② They will go to school together.
- ③ They will eat together.
- ④ They will exercise together.

stay healthy 건강을 유지하다  
track 트랙

What are the speakers mainly talking about?

M: Do you like history, Susan?  
W: I love history. I especially like Korean history.  
M: Really? I didn't know that.  
W: Yes, it's really interesting, and it's my favorite. How about you?  
M: I don't like history, but I like biology most. I like to learn about nature.

Why did the woman visit the store?

M: Hello! May I help you with anything?  
W: Yes, I saw a help-wanted ad on your website. Are you still looking for a cashier?  
M: Oh, yes. Do you have any working experience as a cashier?  
W: Yes. I worked in a shop like this for four years.  
M: Excellent. When can you start?  
W: I can start right away, sir.

What will the speakers do tomorrow morning?

M: Hey! Do you exercise every morning?  
M: Yes, it helps me stay healthy. But it also helps me with my school work.  
W: Wow, I don't exercise at all. I just can't get up early in the morning.  
M: Really? But you have to exercise to stay healthy.  
W: Yes, I know. Maybe I can join you.  
M: Sure. Meet me at the school track tomorrow morning.

대화의 주요 내용은 무엇에 대한 것인가?

M: Susan, 너 역사 좋아하니?  
W: 응, 역사 좋아해. 특히 한국 역사를 좋아해.  
M: 정말? 난 몰랐어  
W: 응, 정말 흥미롭고 내가 가장 좋아하는 과목이야. 너 어때?  
M: 난 역사를 좋아하지 않지만 생물을 제일 좋아해. 난 자연에 대해 배우는 것이 좋아.

여자가 가게를 방문한 이유는 무엇인가?

M: 안녕하세요? 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
W: 네, 홈페이지에서 구인광고를 봤는데요, 아직도 계산원을 모집 중이신가요?  
M: 오, 네. 계산원 경험이 있으세요?  
W: 네. 이런 가게에서 4년 정도 일한 적이 있어요.  
M: 좋아요. 언제 시작할 수 있으세요?  
W: 당장 시작할 수 있어요.

화자들이 내일 아침에 할 일은?

W: 야! 너 매일 아침 운동하니?  
M: 응, 건강에도 도움이 되지만 학교공부에도 많이 도움이 돼.  
W: 와, 난 운동 전혀 안 하는데. 아침에 도저히 일 짝 못 일어나겠어.  
M: 정말? 그래도 운동을 해야 건강해지지.  
W: 응, 알아. 너랑 같이 할까봐.  
M: 그래. 내일 아침 학교 트랙에서 만나자.

10

Which statement does NOT correctly describe the picture?



- ①      ②      ③      ④

clock says (시간이) ~시다  
light candles 촛불을 켜다  
wall 벽

Which statement does NOT correctly describe the picture?



- ① W: A boy is lighting candles.  
② W: There are balloons on the wall.  
③ W: There is no food on the table.  
④ W: The clock says it's 5 o'clock.

다음 중 그림을 틀리게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 한 소년이 촛불을 켜고 있다.  
② W: 벽에는 풍선들이 있다.  
③ W: 탁자 위에는 음식이 없다.  
④ W: 시계는 5시를 가리킨다.

11

What is true according to the conversation?

	The Movie the man Likes	The Movie the woman Likes
①	Horror	Action
②	Comedy	Horror
③	Action	Comedy
④	Comedy	Action

horror movie 공포 영화  
action movie 액션 영화  
comedy 코미디 영화

What is true according to the conversation?



M: What kind of movies do you like?

W: I like horror movies.

M: Really? I thought you like action.

W: You're wrong about me. What about you?

M: I like comedies.

W: Those are what my mom likes.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 어떤 영화를 좋아해?

W: 나는 공포영화를 좋아해.

M: 정말? 난 네가 액션을 좋아하는 줄 알았어.

W: 네가 잘 못 알았어. 너는 어떤?

M: 나는 코미디 영화를 좋아해.

W: 그건 우리 엄마가 좋아하는 거야.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① The woman's brother goes to high school.  
② The woman's brother wants to be a doctor.  
③ The woman's brother is very handsome.  
④ The woman loves her brother a lot.

handsome 잘생긴  
be good at ~를 잘하다  
smart 똑똑한      clever 영리한

What is NOT true about the talk?



W: My brother is a high school student. He is very tall and handsome. He is good at playing soccer. He wants to be a soccer player, but my dad wants him to be a doctor. He is very smart and clever. I love him very much.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

W: 내 남동생은 고등학교생입니다. 그는 매우 키가 크고 잘 생겼습니다. 그는 축구를 잘합니다. 그는 축구 선수가 되고 싶어 하는데 아버지는 그 애가 의사가 되길 원하십니다. 그는 매우 똑똑하고 영리합니다. 나는 그를 매우 사랑합니다.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He is going to buy some candles.
- ② He is going to buy some flowers.
- ③ He is going to buy a cake.
- ④ He is going to buy some juice.

cake 케이크  
juice 주스  
right away 당장  
go get ~을 사러 가다

14

Which best describes the situation?

- ① They are talking about the game they watched.
- ② The woman is asking the man to watch the game.
- ③ The man is talking about the soccer game he saw.
- ④ The woman is asking the man to help her homework.

last night 지난 밤  
exciting 흥미진진한

15

What will the woman probably say next?

- ① I don't want to talk about it anymore.
- ② I will pay by credit card.
- ③ I will have some red wine, too.
- ④ I am ready to order.

be ready to do ~할 준비가 되다  
medium well-done  
중간정도로 잘 구워진  
credit card 신용 카드

What is the best response to the question?

W: Do we have everything we need for the party?  
M: Well... Let's check. We have food, flowers, and balloons.  
W: Do we need anything else?  
M: What about a cake and some juice?  
W: Oh, I forgot to buy the cake.  
M: That's okay. I'll go get one right away.  
Q: What is the man going to buy right away?

Which best describes the situation?

M: Did you see the game last night?  
W: Do you mean the soccer game?  
M: Yes. Did you see it?  
W: No, I didn't. I had to do my homework.  
M: Really? It was really exciting, and the Korean team finally won.  
W: I am sorry that I missed it.

What will the woman probably say next?

M: Are you ready to order, ma'am?  
W: I would like the steak special with a green salad.  
M: Okay. How would you like your steak done?  
W: Medium well-done, please.  
M: Would you like anything else?  
W: I will have some red wine, too.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 우리 파티 하는데 필요한 것 다 있는 거야?  
M: 글썄... 확인해보자. 우리는 음식, 꽃 그리고 풍선이 있어.  
W: 더 필요한 게 있을까?  
M: 케이크하고 주스는?  
W: 아, 케이크 사는 걸 깜빡했다.  
M: 괜찮아. 내가 당장 가서 사올게.

Q: 남자가 당장 사러갈 것은 무엇인가?

상황을 가장 잘 묘사한 것은?

M: 어제 밤 경기 봤니?  
W: 축구 경기 말이니?  
M: 응. 너는 봤어?  
W: 아니. 난 숙제를 해야 했어.  
M: 정말? 그 경기 정말 흥미진진했는데. 한국 팀이 결국 이겼어.  
W: 그걸 놓쳐서 아쉽다.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 여자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

M: 주문하시겠습니까?  
W: 스페셜 스테이크랑 그린 샐러드로 할게요.  
M: 좋아요. 스테이크는 어떻게 해드릴까요?  
W: 중간 정도로 잘 구워주세요.  
M: 더 드시고 싶으신 것 있으세요?  
W: 레드 와인도 할게요.

16

What is the best thing for Mark to say in the following situation?

- ① I don't understand why you're always tired.
- ② Why were you late again?
- ③ I'm looking for my class.
- ④ I am sorry that I am late again.

be late for ~에 늦다  
seem ~처럼 보인다

What is the best thing for Mark to say in the following situation?

 M: Mark is ten minutes late to class. It is not the first time for him to be late for class. The teacher seems very angry now. When he enters the classroom, everybody is looking at him. What is the appropriate thing for Mark to say in this situation?

다음 상황에서 Mark가 할 수 있는 알맞은 말은?

M: Mark은 수업에 10분 늦었다. 그가 수업에 늦은 것은 처음이 아니다. 선생님은 지금 매우 화가 난 것 같다. 그가 교실에 들어갈 때 모든 이가 그를 쳐다본다. Mark이 이 상황에 할 수 있는 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 07

## Question & Answer

01

Choose the conversation that matches the picture.



- ①      ②      ③      ④

a quarter 25센트 동전  
tails 뒷면  
heads 앞면

02

What is the man's job?

- ① He is a dress designer.  
② He is a salesperson.  
③ He is a cashier.  
④ He is a waiter.

evening dress 야회용 예복  
cashier 계산원  
pay 지불하다

03

What is the speaker mainly talking about?

- ① He is talking about the traffic update.  
② He is talking about the weather update.  
③ He is talking about the tsunami warning.  
④ He is talking about the TV program.

immediately 즉시  
stay tuned 채널을 고정하다  
tsunami 해일      warning 경보

## Audio Script

Choose the conversation that matches the picture.



- ① W: Have some more.  
M: No, thanks.  
② M: Ouch! Watch where you're going!  
W: Oh, I'm sorry. Are you all right?  
③ W: Will you lend me some money?  
M: Sure. How much?  
④ M: Hey, look! I found a quarter on the ground.  
W: Don't pick it up yet. Is the coin facing heads or tails?

What is the man's job?



- M: Good afternoon, ma'am. May I help you?  
W: Yes. I am looking for a new evening dress.  
M: Here. Let me show you one. This is the newest one we have.  
W: I like it. Where is the cashier?  
M: Please follow me. I can help you pay for it.

What is the speaker mainly talking about?



- M: There is a tornado warning for the entire Austin area. Viewers, please go to your basements immediately. I will give you a full report on the tornado in about 15 minutes. Please stay tuned for further information. I'm speaking to you from the weather station here at WTKG Channel 6.

## Translation

다음은 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 그림을 고르시오.

- ① W: 좀 더 먹어요.  
M: 아니에요. 감사합니다.  
② M: 아야! 가는 길 좀 잘 보고 다녀요!  
W: 오, 죄송해요. 괜찮아요?  
③ W: 돈 좀 빌려주시겠어요?  
M: 좋아요. 얼마나요?  
④ M: 어이, 여기 봐! 땅에서 25센트 동전을 찾았어.  
W: 아직 줍지 마. 앞면이야 뒷면이야?

남자의 직업은?

- M: 안녕하세요, 손님. 무엇을 찾으세요?  
W: 네, 저는 새 이브닝 드레스를 찾고 있습니다.  
M: 여기 있습니다. 한 가지 보여드릴게요. 이것은 최신 모델입니다.  
W: 이게 좋겠네요. 계산하는 곳이 어디죠?  
M: 저를 따라 오세요. 계산을 도와드리겠습니다.

화자는 무엇에 대해 주로 이야기하고 있는가?

- M: 현재 오스틴 전 지역에 토네이도 경보가 내려졌습니다. 시청자 여러분, 바로 지금 지하실로 가십시오. 제가 15분 정도 후에 토네이도에 대한 전체적인 상황보고를 알려드리겠습니다. 다음 방송을 위해 채널 고정을 하십시오. 이 방송은 WTKG 채널 6 기상 방송입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is relieved.
- ② She is pleased.
- ③ She is shocked.
- ④ She is sorrowful.

I'll treat you. 내가 살게.  
sorrowful 슬픈

How does the woman probably feel?

 W: Hi, John. How are you doing?  
M: I am fine. Maria, you look great in your new dress.  
W: Oh, John. Stop kidding around.  
M: No. I'm serious. You're different today.  
W: Thanks a lot. Let's get some drink. I'll treat you.  
M: That sounds good.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 안녕, John. 어떻게 지냈니?  
M: 잘 지내, Maria. 너 새 옷 멋져 보인다.  
W: 오, John. 농담하지 말고.  
M: 아니야. 나는 진심이야. 오늘 달라 보여.  
W: 고마워. 음료수 마시러 가자. 내가 살게.  
M: 좋아.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a thief.
- ② I am a porter.
- ③ I am a plumber.
- ④ I am Santa Claus.

carry 지니고 다니다  
sneak 몰래 들어오다  
chimney 굴뚝 porter 짐꾼

Who or what am I?

 M: I carry a heavy bag. I sneak into your house in the dark night. When your doors or windows are locked, I come into your house through the chimney. I wear red clothes and a hat. I only visit your house once a year.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 저는 무거운 가방을 가지고 다닙니다. 캄캄한 밤에 당신 집에 몰래 들어갑니다. 문과 창문이 잠겨 있을 때, 나는 굴뚝을 통해서 당신의 집에 들어갑니다. 나는 빨간 옷과 빨간 모자를 쓰고 있습니다. 저는 당신 집을 1년에 한 번 방문합니다.

06

How long does the man play computer games on Saturdays?

- ① He plays for 30 minutes.
- ② He plays for one hour and 30 minutes.
- ③ He plays for an hour.
- ④ He plays for two hours.

these days 요즘에  
half an hour 30분  
rule 규칙

How long does the man play the computer games on Saturdays?

 W: So many of my friends play computer games these days.  
M: Don't you play?  
W: My mom won't let me play any computer games at all. I guess you play them, too.  
M: Of course. I play them every day, but not for a long time.  
W: How long do you play them every day?  
M: Well, I play for half an hour on weekdays and one hour on weekends. It's a rule.

남자는 토요일마다 컴퓨터 게임을 얼마나 오랫동안 하는가?

W: 요새 내 친구들 대부분 컴퓨터 게임을 하는 것 같아.  
M: 넌 안 하니?  
W: 우리 엄마가 무슨 컴퓨터 게임이든 못하게 해. 너도 게임을 하는가 보구나.  
M: 물론이야. 매일 해, 하지만 오래 하지는 않아.  
W: 얼마나 오래 하는데?  
M: 음, 주중에는 30분씩하고 주말에는 1시간씩 해. 이건 규칙이야.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What is the main topic of the conversation?

- ① The places they visited during their last vacation
- ② Their vacation plan for this year
- ③ Swimming in the sea
- ④ Visiting a farm

during ~동안  
 beach 바닷가  
 lie 눕다

What is the main topic of the conversation?

W: What are you going to do during your vacation?  
 M: I'm thinking about going to the beach. How about you?  
 W: I don't know yet. I really want to lie on the beach and swim in the sea.  
 M: Why don't you do that?  
 W: Well, my family visits my uncle's farm every year. But I really want to go to a different place this year.

대화의 주제는 무엇인가?

W: 방학 때 뭐 할 거야?  
 M: 바닷가에 갈려고 생각 중이야. 넌 어때?  
 W: 아직 잘 모르겠어. 난 정말 바닷가에 누워있고 수영도 하고 싶어.  
 M: 그럼 그렇게 하지 그래?  
 W: 그게, 우린 매년 삼촌 농장에 가거든. 그런데, 난 올해는 정말 다른 데 가고 싶어.

08

What is the purpose of the announcement?

- ① It is to look for a missing person.
- ② It is to announce a one-hour special sale.
- ③ It is to look for a missing shopping bag.
- ④ It is to look for a clothing store.

attention 경청, 주의  
 pair 한 쌍  
 purpose 목적  
 announcement 방송

What is the purpose of the announcement?

M: Attention please, shoppers. We're looking for a little boy named Steve. Steve is 7 years old, and he is wearing a white shirt, a pair of blue shorts, and blue shoes. His parents are waiting at the information desk. Thank you.

다음 안내 방송의 목적은?

M: 손님 여러분께 말씀드립니다. Steve라는 한 남자 아이를 찾고 있습니다. Steve는 7살이며 흰색 셔츠에 파란 반바지와 파란 신발을 신고 있습니다. 아이의 부모님이 안내 데스크에서 기다리고 있습니다. 감사합니다.

09

What will the speakers probably do next?

- ① They will go to the mall.
- ② They will go to the library.
- ③ They will go to the video store.
- ④ They will go to the birthday party.

totally 완전히  
 return 반납하다  
 mall 백화점

What will the speakers probably do next?

W: Hi! Do you want to go buy a birthday present for James with me?  
 M: Oh, I totally forgot about his birthday.  
 W: Let's go together then.  
 M: Sorry, but I have to return this tape to the library now.  
 W: Why don't we go to the library first and then go shopping?  
 M: Good idea.

화자들이 다음으로 할 일은?

W: 안녕! 나랑 같이 James 생일 선물 사러 갈래?  
 M: 아! 개 생일을 완전히 잊어버리고 있었네.  
 W: 그러면 같이 가자.  
 M: 미안해. 나 지금 이 테이프를 도서관에 반납해야해.  
 W: 그러면 도서관에 들렀다 쇼핑할까?  
 M: 그래 좋아.

10

Which statement does **NOT** correctly describe the picture?



- ①  ②  ③  ④

closed 닫힌  
pillow 베개

Which statement does **NOT** correctly describe the picture?



- ① W: The basketball is under the desk.  
② W: The windows in the room seem closed.  
③ W: There are two pillows on the bed.  
④ W: The bed is right next to the chair.

다음 중 그림을 **틀리게** 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 책상 아래 농구공이 있다.  
② W: 방 안의 창문들은 닫혀 있는 것 같다.  
③ W: 침대 위에 두 개의 베개가 있다.  
④ W: 침대는 의자 바로 옆에 있다.

11

What is true according to the conversation?

The woman's Plan	Tomorrow Morning	Tomorrow Afternoon
①	Help the boy with his homework	See her grandmother
②	Clean her house	Help the boy with his homework
③	Clean her house	See her grandmother
④	See her grandmother	Help the boy with his homework

what about ~은 언제?

What is true according to the conversation?



- M: What are you doing tomorrow?  
W: I will clean my house with my mom in the morning.  
M: What about the afternoon? Can you help me do my math homework?  
W: I am sorry, but I can't. I have to go to see my grandparents.  
M: That's okay. I will ask my sister.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: 내일 뭐 해?  
W: 아침에 엄마랑 집안 청소 할 거야.  
M: 그럼 오후는 언제? 나 수학 숙제하는 것 도와줄 수 있어?  
W: 미안해. 안되겠어. 나 조부모님 뵈러 가야해.  
M: 괜찮아. 우리 누나한테 부탁해보지 뭐.

12

What is true about the talk?

- ① The woman is introducing herself.  
② The woman left this message for her friend.  
③ The woman is in the supermarket.  
④ The woman is doing homework with her friend.

leave a message 메시지를 남기다  
soon 곧

What is true about the talk?



- W: Hi, Mom. This is Susie. I am at Katie's house. We're doing our homework together. I will stay here until dinner. By the way, can you buy some milk for me when you go to the supermarket later? I'll see you soon. Bye.

들려주는 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- W: 엄마, 수지예요. 나는 Katie에 집에서 숙제하고 있어요. 저녁 시간 전까지 여기 있을 거예요. 참, 이따가 슈퍼 갈 때 우유 좀 사다줄 수 있어요? 이따 봐요. 안녕.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① She went to her cousin's house.
- ② She went to Ga-pyoung.
- ③ She stayed in the hospital for a few days.
- ④ She had a lot of fun.

go to ~에 가다  
 stay in the hospital 병원에 입원해 있다

What is the best response to the question?

W: How was your vacation?  
 M: It was so good. I went to my cousin's house.  
 W: Do you mean you went to Ga-pyoung?  
 M: Yeah. I had so much fun. What about your vacation?  
 W: It was not good. I was so sick, that I stayed in the hospital for several days.  
 M: Really? That's a pity.  
 Q: What did the woman do during her vacation?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 방학 어땠어?  
 M: 너무 좋았어. 사촌 집에 다녀왔거든.  
 W: 가평에 다녀왔단 말이야?  
 M: 응. 너무 재밌었어. 네 방학은 어땠어?  
 W: 좋지 않았어. 아파서 병원에 며칠 입원했어.  
 M: 정말? 너무 안됐다.  
 Q: 여자가 방학에 한 일은?

14

What will the mom probably do next?

- ① She will give him more pocket money now.
- ② She will not give him more pocket money.
- ③ If her son gets a better score, she will give more pocket money.
- ④ She will study harder from now on.

allowance 용돈  
 harder 더 열심히  
 pocket money 용돈

What will the mom probably do next?

M: Mom, can you raise my allowance?  
 W: For what reason?  
 M: My friends get much more than I do. I usually run out of money before my friends do.  
 W: I am sorry. In that case, my answer is no.  
 M: Oh, Mom. Please. I'll study harder.  
 W: I will decide later after I see your test scores.

다음에 엄마가 하게 될 일은?

M: 엄마. 용돈 좀 올려줄 수 있어요?  
 W: 이유가 뭐니?  
 M: 내 친구들은 나보다 훨씬 많이 받아요. 보통 내 친구들보다 돈이 일찍 떨어져요.  
 W: 미안하지만 그런 이유라면 안 되겠어.  
 M: 엄마. 제발요. 더 열심히 공부할게요.  
 W: 네 시험 점수를 보고 나서 결정해야겠다.

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① No, you can't. It's not allowed.
- ② My name is James Brown.
- ③ Yes, that's right. That's my name.
- ④ I am very sorry. Your name is not on the list.

book a table 테이블을 예약하다  
 full 가득 찬

What will the man probably say next?

W: How can I help you?  
 M: I'd like to book a table for 4 at 7 today.  
 W: Sorry, but we are full at that time. How about 7:30?  
 M: That would be okay. Can we have a table beside the window?  
 W: Of course. Can I have your name, please?  
 M: My name is James Brown.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 어떻게 도와드릴까요?  
 M: 오늘 7시에 4명 좌석을 예약하고 싶은데요.  
 W: 죄송합니다만 그 시간에는 자리가 없습니다. 7:30은 어떨까요?  
 M: 괜찮습니다. 창가 쪽 자리에 앉을 수 있을까요?  
 W: 물론이에요. 성함을 알려주시겠어요?  
 M: 제 이름은 제임스 브라운입니다.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① What's wrong with your name?
- ② Will you be happy if I change my name?
- ③ I am so sorry. I didn't mean to hurt your feelings.
- ④ Can you tell me how old you are?

make fun of ~을 놀리다  
 most 대부분의  
 apologize 사과하다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?



M: You have a friend named Jerry. Jerry is the name of the mouse in the famous cartoon series Tom and Jerry. That's why many of your other friends make fun of his name. One day, he gets really angry because all his friends, including you, keep calling him a mouse. In this situation, what would you say to your friend to apologize?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 알맞은 말은?

M: 당신은 Jerry라고 하는 친구가 한 명 있다. Jerry는 Tom과 Jerry 시리즈에 나오는 유명한 만화 속 생쥐의 이름이다. 그래서 당신의 친구들 대부분 그의 이름 때문에 놀린다. 어느 날, 그는 당신을 포함해서 모든 친구들이 그를 생쥐라고 불러서 정말 화가 났다. 이런 상황에서 당신은 친구에게 뭐라고 말하겠는가?

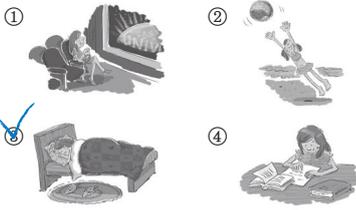
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

What did the woman do on Sunday?  
Choose the right picture.



prepare for ~을 준비하다  
all day long 하루 종일  
over the weekend 주말동안

What did the woman do on Sunday?  
Choose the right picture.

**M:** What did you do over the weekend?  
**W:** Well, on Saturday, I went to the beach with my boyfriend.  
**M:** That sounds nice. How about Sunday?  
**W:** I slept all day long. How about you?  
**M:** I went to the movies on Saturday. And I prepared for the exam on Sunday.

여자가 일요일에 한 일은? 알맞은 그림을 고르시오.

**M:** 주말에 뭐하면서 보냈어?  
**W:** 음, 토요일에는 남자친구와 함께 해변에 갔었어.  
**M:** 일요일에는 뭐 했는데?  
**W:** 하루 종일 잤어. 그럼 너는?  
**M:** 토요일에는 영화 보러 갔어. 일요일에는 시험 공부했어.

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① In New York
- ② At an train station
- ③ In a bus terminal
- ④ At an airport

plane 비행기  
prefer 선호하다  
latest 가장 늦은

Where are the speakers?

**M:** May I help you?  
**M:** Yes. I'd like some information about planes.  
**W:** Where to, sir?  
**M:** New York.  
**W:** When would you like to go, sir?  
**M:** Tomorrow night. I prefer the latest one, please.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

**W:** 무엇을 도와 드릴까요?  
**M:** 네. 비행편에 관한 정보를 알고 싶습니다.  
**W:** 어디로 가는 거요, 손님?  
**M:** 뉴욕이요.  
**W:** 언제 가는 거요, 손님?  
**M:** 내일 저녁이요. 가장 늦은 비행기가 더 좋겠습니다.

03

What's the weather like today?

- ① It is humid.
- ② It is rainy.
- ③ It is sunny.
- ④ It is cool.

humid 습한  
rainy season 장마  
sometimes 가끔, 때때로

What's the weather like today?

**M:** What a nice weather today! It's very warm outside.  
**W:** I am glad the rainy season is over.  
**M:** Me too. However, I sometimes like being outside when it rains.  
**W:** Since the weather is nice, let's go to the park.  
**M:** That sounds good to me.

오늘 날씨는 어떤가?

**M:** 오늘 날씨 정말 좋다! 날씨가 정말 따뜻해.  
**W:** 장마가 끝나서 정말 좋아.  
**M:** 나도 좋아. 하지만 가끔은 비올 때 밖에 있는 게 좋아.  
**W:** 날씨가 좋으니까 공원에 놀러가자.  
**M:** 좋아.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is worried.
- ② She is relieved.
- ③ She is sorry.
- ④ She is upset.

mean 뜻하다, 의미하다  
 text message 문자 메시지  
 relieved 안도한  
 upset 화난

How does the woman probably feel?

W: You're late again!  
 M: What do you mean? I'm fifteen minutes early!  
 W: You said you would be here by 7:00.  
 M: I see. I guess you didn't get my text message.  
 W: What message? I didn't get any text message from you. And in this case you had to call me in person.  
 M: I am sorry. I don't know what to say.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 또 늦었어!  
 M: 무슨 뜻이야? 난 15분이나 일찍 왔는데!  
 W: 네가 여기 7시까지 온다고 했었잖아.  
 M: 알겠대. 내 문자 못 받았구나.  
 W: 무슨 메시지? 나는 네게 아무 문자도 못 받았어. 그리고 이런 경우에는 직접 전화했어야지.  
 M: 미안해. 뭐라 해야할지 모르겠어.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a calculator.
- ② I am an MP3 player.
- ③ I am an earphone.
- ④ I am a phone.

mouth 입  
 without ~이 없이

Who or what am I?

M: I have no mouth, but I can talk. I have no ears, but I can hear. I have numbers on my body. I let you talk to your friends without visiting them. I tell when your friends call you.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 입이 없지만 이야기 할 수 있습니다. 나는 귀가 없지만 들을 수 있습니다. 내 몸에는 번호가 있습니다. 나는 친구들에게 직접 가지 않아도 이야기 할 수 있게 합니다. 당신의 친구가 전화하면 말해 줍니다.

06

What time will the man's train leave?

- ① His train will leave at 9:25 a.m.
- ② His train will leave at 8:45 a.m.
- ③ His train will leave at 8:25 a.m.
- ④ His train will leave at 10:25 a.m.

information 정보  
 another 다른  
 latter 후자의, 나중의

What time will the man's train leave?

M: May I get some train information, please?  
 W: Where to, sir?  
 M: Daegu, please.  
 W: There's one train at 8:45 a.m. and another one at 25 minutes after 10:00 a.m.  
 M: Hmm, I will take the latter, please.  
 W: How many tickets would you like?

남자의 기차가 출발하는 시각은 몇 시인가?

M: 기차 시간에 대해 좀 알려주세요.  
 W: 어디가시죠?  
 M: 대구요.  
 W: 오전 8:45에 한 대 있고요 다른 건 오전 10:25에 출발하는 기차가 있어요.  
 M: 음, 더 나중에 출발하는 것으로 주세요.  
 W: 몇 장 드릴까요?

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What is the intention of the man's last comment?

- ① Acceptance
- ② Rejection
- ③ Advice
- ④ Recommendation

delicious 맛있는  
bite 한입  
acceptance 승낙  
rejection 거절  
advice 충고  
recommendation 추천

08

Why did the woman call the man?

- ① She called to ask him to come with her to buy a computer.
- ② She called to ask him if she can use his computer.
- ③ She called to ask him about their computer homework.
- ④ She called to ask him how to use a computer.

favor 부탁

09

What will the speakers probably do this weekend?

- ① They will play computer games.
- ② They will play basketball.
- ③ They will play tennis.
- ④ They will read some comics.

free time 여가 시간  
comics 만화책

What is the intention of the man's last comment?

M: Wow, this pasta is really delicious. Did you really make it?  
W: Of course I did. I am glad that you like it so much.  
M: You're such a good cook.  
W: Thank you for saying that. Would you like some more?  
M: I am so full, I can't eat another bite! Thanks anyway.

Why did the woman call the man?

M: Hello.  
W: Hey, Thomas. It's Jan. Can you do me a favor?  
M: Hi. What's up?  
W: I'm going to buy a desktop computer tomorrow. But I don't know anything about computers.  
M: Oh, do you want me to come with you?  
W: Can you, please? I really need some advice when choosing what to buy.

What will the speakers probably do this weekend?

M: What do you like to do in your free time?  
M: I like playing computer games and reading. How about you?  
W: I like playing tennis.  
M: Oh, I like playing tennis, too.  
W: Do you want to play this weekend?  
M: Why not? I can't wait.

남자의 마지막 말의 의도는 무엇인가?

M: 와, 파스타 정말 맛있다. 정말 네가 만든 거야?  
W: 물론 내가 만들었지. 네가 그렇게까지 좋아한다니 나도 기쁘다.  
M: 너 정말 요리 잘한다.  
W: 그렇게 말해줘서 고마워. 더 먹을래?  
M: 나 너무 배불러서 더 이상 한 입도 못 먹겠어. 고마워.

여자가 남자에게 전화를 건 이유는 무엇인가?

M: 여보세요?  
W: 안녕, 토마스. Jan이야. 부탁 좀 들어줄래?  
M: 안녕. 무슨 일이야?  
W: 나 내일 컴퓨터 사러 갈 거야. 그런데 컴퓨터에 대해 아무 것도 아는 게 없어서.  
M: 아, 내가 같이 가길 원하니?  
W: 그럴 수 있어? 무얼 살지 고를때 정말 조언이 필요해.

화자들이 이번 주말에 할 일은?

W: 여가 시간에 뭐 하는 거 좋아해?  
M: 컴퓨터 게임하고 책 읽는 거 좋아해. 넌 어때?  
W: 난 테니스 치는 거 좋아해.  
M: 아, 나도 테니스 치는 거 좋아하는데.  
W: 이번 주말에 테니스 칠까?  
M: 그래 좋아. 너무 기다려진다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

10

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ①
- ②
- ③
- ④

wipe 닦다  
vacuum 진공청소기로 청소하다  
water 물주다  
vacuum cleaner 진공청소기

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ① W: He is wiping the window.
- ② W: He is looking for a vacuum cleaner.
- ③ W: He is watering the plants.
- ④ W: He is vacuuming the floor.

다음 중 그림을 바르게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 그는 창문을 닦고 있다.
- ② W: 그는 청소기를 찾고 있다.
- ③ W: 그는 식물에 물을 주고 있다.
- ④ W: 그는 청소기로 바닥을 청소하고 있다.

11

What is true according to the forecast?

Weather	This Afternoon	Tomorrow
①	Sunny	Cloudy
②	Cloudy	Rainy
③	Sunny	Rainy
④ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rainy	Sunny

further 더욱더  
clear 확장한



What is true according to the forecast?

W: Hello. This is Julie from PBS speaking. As some clouds are moving from the north further down to the south, it's going to rain this afternoon. But tomorrow, the clouds will be gone, and the sky will be clear again.

일기예보의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

W: 안녕하세요. PBS 방송의 Julie입니다. 구름이 북쪽에서 훨씬 더 남쪽으로 내려오는 것 같습니다. 오늘 오후부터 비가 올 예정입니다. 하지만 내일은 구름이 사라지고 하늘이 다시 맑아질 것입니다.

12

What is true about the conversation?

- ① Dan called the woman.
- ②  Dan went to a dental clinic.
- ③ Tim has a toothache.
- ④ The woman doesn't know where Dan is.

at the moment 지금 이 순간  
dentist 치과 의사

What is true about the conversation?



M: Hi. May I speak to Dan, please?  
W: He's not here at the moment.  
M: Do you know where he is?  
W: Well, I am sure he went to see the dentist. He has a toothache.  
M: Okay. Tell him Tim called, please.  
W: All right. I'll not forget. Does he have your number?

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 안녕하세요. Dan과 통화할 수 있나요?  
W: 지금 집에 없는데.  
M: 어디에 갔는지 아세요?  
W: 틀림없이 치과에 갔을 거야. 치통이 있거든.  
M: 알겠어요. Tim에게 전화 왔었다고 말씀해주세요.  
W: 알았어. 잊지 않게. 그가 네 번호 가지고 있니?

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① She is going to help Minsu with his homework.
- ② She will clean up the living room.
- ③ She is going to make a mess.
- ④ She will clean Minsu's room.

What a mess! 정말 지저분하다!  
clean up ~을 청소하다

What is the best response to the question?

W: What a mess! Minsu, you have to clean your room.  
M: I am sorry, Mom. I have to do my homework right now.  
W: Can you do your homework in this mess?  
M: Nope, I'll do it in the living room.  
W: Okay. I will clean up your room for the last time.  
-----  
Q: What is Minsu's mom likely to do after this dialog?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 정말 엉망이구나! 민수야 네 방 좀 치워라!  
M: 엄마 미안해요. 나 지금 숙제해야 해요.  
W: 이 더러운 데서 숙제가 되니?  
M: 아니요. 거실에서 할 거예요.  
W: 알았다. 이번이 마지막으로 네 방을 치워주는 거야.  
-----  
Q: 대화 이후에 민수의 엄마가 할 일은 무엇인가?

14

What does the woman think about the male nurse?

- ① She thinks that being a nurse is not a good job for a man.
- ② She think a male nurse is better than a female nurse.
- ③ She believes that men can be nurses, too.
- ④ She is very surprised to see a male nurse.

male 남성의, 남성  
female 여성의, 여성

What does the woman think about the male nurse?

W: Do you see that man over there?  
W: Who do you mean?  
M: The man talking to the doctor right now. Is he a male nurse?  
W: I guess he is.  
M: I've never seen a male nurse before. Isn't that a job for women?  
W: What's wrong with a male nurse? I've seen many of them.

여자는 남자 간호사에 대해 어떻게 생각하는가?

M: 저기 남자 보여?  
W: 누구 말이야?  
M: 지금 의사랑 말하고 있는 남자 말이야. 남자 간호사야?  
W: 그런 것 같은데.  
M: 난 남자 간호사는 본 적이 없어. 여자들 직업 아닌가?  
W: 남자 간호사가 뭐가 이상해? 나는 많이 봤는데.

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① Don't worry. I can help you.
- ② You look so smart.
- ③ Okay. Can you come with me?
- ④ Sorry. I am allergic to cat.

be allergic to ~에 대해 알러지가 있다  
come with ~와 함께 가다  
be worried about ~에 대하여 걱정하다  
why don't you ~하는 게 어때?

What will the man probably say next?

W: What's up? You look unhappy.  
M: My cat is very sick, so I'm worried about her.  
W: You mean your cat Chichi?  
M: Yes, she isn't eating anything at all.  
W: That's too bad. Why don't you take her to the vet?  
M: Okay. Can you come with me?

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 무슨 일이야? 기분이 안 좋아 보여.  
M: 우리 고양이가 많이 아파서 걱정이야.  
W: 치치 말하는 거야?  
M: 응. 전혀 먹지를 않아.  
W: 그거 안됐구나. 수의사한테 가 보지 그래?  
M: 알았어. 나랑 함께 가줄거지?

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① What do you want to get for your birthday?
- ② Can you recommend what present to buy for my brother?
- ③ Do you know when my brother's birthday is?
- ④ What present do you want to get?

surprise 놀라게 하다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: Your brother's birthday is coming soon. You want to surprise him by giving him a nice present. However, you are not sure what would make him happy. You call your brother's best friend, Minsu, to find out what present your brother wants to get. What would you ask Minsu in this situation?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: 곧 당신의 남동생의 생일이다. 당신은 좋은 선물을 줘서 그를 놀라게 하고 싶은데 무엇이 그를 기쁘게 할지 모르겠다. 당신은 남동생이 가지고 싶은 것이 무엇인지를 알아내기 위해 동생의 제일 친한 친구 민수에게 전화했다. 이 상황에서 민수에게 물어볼 말은?

## Question & Answer

01

Choose the conversation that matches the picture the best.



- ①      ②      ③

mechanic 정비공  
plumber 배관공  
carpenter 목수

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

- ① A host - A guest  
 ② A coworker - A fellow worker  
③ A delivery person - A customer  
④ A captain - A sailor

treat 대접하다  
promotion 승진  
fellow worker 직장 동료  
delivery 배달

03

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at a car dealer shop.  
② They are in a insurance company.  
③ They are in a police station.  
 ④ They are at a rental car company.

compact car 소형차  
insurance 보험  
driver's license 운전면허증  
car dealer shop 자동차 판매장

## Audio Script

Choose the conversation that matches the picture the best.



- ① W: What does your brother do?  
M: He's a mechanic.  
② M: Who's this handsome man?  
W: He is a famous baseball player.  
③ W: What's your job?  
M: I am a plumber.  
④ W: Are you a farmer?  
M: No, I am a carpenter.



- W: You look happy today. What's the occasion?  
M: Guess what? I got the promotion!  
W: Really? I am happy for you.  
M: Not only that, but I will also get a big raise to go with it.  
W: That's great. Why don't you treat us?  
M: Okay. Tell our fellow workers about it.

Where are the speakers?



- W: What's the rate for a compact car?  
M: It's thirty-five dollars a day without insurance.  
W: Great. I'll take one right now.  
M: Could I have your driver's license, please?  
W: Yes. It's right here.

## Translation

그림을 가장 잘 묘사하고 있는 대화를 고르시오.

- ① W: 네 형 직업이 뭐야?  
M: 그는 정비공이야.  
② M: 이 잘생긴 남자 누구야?  
W: 그는 유명한 농구 선수야.  
③ W: 어떤 일을 하세요?  
M: 저는 배관공입니다.  
④ W: 당신은 농부입니까?  
M: 아니요, 저는 목수입니다..

화자들의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

- W: 너 오늘 행복해 보인다. 무슨 특별한 일이 있어?  
M: 맞춰봐? 나 승진했어!  
W: 정말? 축하해!  
M: 그것뿐만 아니라 승진과 함께 월급도 오를 거야.  
W: 잘됐다. 한턱내는 건 어때?  
M: 알았어. 다른 직원들에게도 이 소식을 말해줘.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

- M: 소형차는 얼마예요?  
W: 보험을 제외하고 하루에 35달러입니다.  
M: 좋아요. 지금 빌리겠습니다.  
W: 운전면허증을 주시겠어요?  
M: 네. 여기 있습니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is annoyed.
- ② She is excited.
- ③ She is confused.
- ④ She is indifferent.

get accepted to ~에 합격하다  
 calm down 진정하다  
 Congratulations! 축하하다  
 annoyed 짜증난  
 confused 혼란스러운  
 indifferent 무관심한

How does the woman probably feel?

W: Oh my gosh! No way!  
 M: What's going on?  
 W: Wow! I can't believe this!  
 M: Calm down. Tell me what happened.  
 W: I just got accepted to Harvard University!  
 M: Congratulations!  
 W: Thanks. This is wonderful! This is a dream come true!

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 오, 맴소사! 말도 안돼!  
 M: 무슨 일이야?  
 W: 와! 정말 믿을 수가 없어!  
 M: 진정하고. 무슨 일인지 이야기해줘.  
 W: 나 방금 하버드 대학에 합격했어!  
 M: 축하해!  
 W: 고마워. 정말 대단해! 내 꿈이 이루어졌어!

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a postman.
- ② I am a snowman.
- ③ I am a superman.
- ④ I am a house.

create 창조하다  
 outside 밖

Who or what am I?

W: I have no home, but I like cold winter days. I don't like the warm spring. Children make me on a snow day. I have a round, white body. I usually stand outside.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

W: 나는 집이 없지만 추운 겨울을 좋아합니다. 나는 따뜻한 봄을 싫어합니다. 눈 오는 날 아이들 이 나를 만듭니다. 나는 하얗고 둥근 몸을 가지고 있습니다. 나는 주로 밖에 서 있습니다.

06

What time is it now?

- ① It's 7:45.
- ② It's 7:00.
- ③ It's 6:45.
- ④ It's 6:00.

be ready to ~할 준비가 되다  
 put on 옷 등을 입다

What time is it now?

M: Are you ready to go now, honey?  
 W: No, not yet. I still need to put my dress on.  
 M: What's taking you so long? We might be late.  
 W: What time does the opera start?  
 M: It starts at 7:45.  
 W: Oh, we have one hour left. No need to worry. We have plenty of time.

현재 몇 시인가?

M: 갈 준비 다 됐어?  
 W: 아니, 아직. 드레스도 입어야 해.  
 M: 왜 이렇게 오래 걸려? 우리 늦겠다.  
 W: 오페라가 몇 시에 시작하는데?  
 M: 7시 45분에 시작해.  
 W: 아, 아직도 한 시간이나 남았네. 걱정할 필요 없어. 시간은 충분해.

07

What is the best title of the passage?

- ① Summer
- ② Global Warming
- ③ Forest Fires
- ④ The Rainy Season

Mother Earth 지구  
 North Pole 북극 melt 녹다  
 sea level 해수면  
 main 주된, 가장 큰  
 greenhouse effect 온실효과  
 solve 해결하다  
 global warming 지구 온난화 현상

08

Why is the woman happy?

- ① Because she got a new cell phone
- ② Because she passed the math class
- ③ Because she passed the English class
- ④ Because she failed the math class

fail 낙제하다  
 final 기말고사  
 pass 통과하다

09

What will the man probably do after the conversation?

- ① He will go to the library.
- ② He will study very hard.
- ③ He will go rent a DVD.
- ④ He will go pick up his brother.

rent 빌리다  
 return 반납하다

What is the best title of the passage?

W: Our Mother Earth is getting hot. The North Pole's ice is melting, and sea levels are rising. The main reason for this problem is the greenhouse effect. One way to solve this is to plant trees. We must solve this problem.

Why is the woman happy?

M: Hi, Angela. You look really happy.  
 W: Yeah, I couldn't be happier.  
 M: Tell me what happened. Did you get a new cellular phone?  
 W: No. Do you remember the math class I was so worried about?  
 M: Oh, the one that you were almost failing?  
 W: Yes. I got an A on the final. I passed the class.

What will the man probably do after the conversation?

W: Hey, let's go rent a DVD.  
 M: I'm afraid I can't. I have to go pick up my brother.  
 W: Oh, really?  
 M: Yeah. And then I have to go to the library to return a book.  
 W: Wow, you're very busy today.  
 M: I know.

다음 지문에 가장 적절한 제목은?

W: 지구가 뜨워지고 있습니다. 북극의 얼음은 녹고 있고 해수면은 높아지고 있습니다. 이 문제의 주된 이유는 온실효과 때문입니다. 이 문제를 해결할 수 있는 한 가지 방법은 나무를 심는 것입니다. 우리는 꼭 이 문제를 해결해야 합니다.

여자가 기분이 좋은 이유는 무엇인가?

M: 안녕, Angela. 너 정말 행복해 보인다.  
 W: 응, 더 이상 좋을 수가 없어.  
 M: 무슨 일인지 얘기해봐. 핸드폰 새로 샀어?  
 W: 아니. 내가 걱정 많이 하던 수학 수업 기억나?  
 M: 오, 거의 낙제하고 있던 수학 수업?  
 W: 응. 나 기말고사에서 A 받았어. 나 수학 통과했다구.

남자가 대화 후에 할 일은?

W: 안녕, 우리 DVD 빌리러 가자.  
 M: 안될 것 같아. 나 동생 데리러 가야 하거든.  
 W: 아, 정말?  
 M: 응. 그리고 도서관에 책 반납하러 가야해.  
 W: 와, 너 오늘 정말 바쁘구나.  
 M: 그러게.

10

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ①      ②      ③      ④

shelf 선반

11

What is true according to the talk?

	The Country the Woman Wants to Go To	The Country the Man Wants to Go To
①	Japan	The USA
②	The USA	Japan
③	China	Japan
④	England	The USA

travel 여행, 여행하다  
America 미국  
Japan 일본

12

What is true about the talk?

- ① He is introducing himself.  
 ② He wants people to help the poor.  
 ③ He wants to get some food from people.  
 ④ He recently lost his house.

destroy 파괴하다  
whole 전체의  
typhoon 태풍  
recently 최근에

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ① W: There are some books on the table.  
 ② W: It is a picture of the classroom.  
 ③ W: A boy is reading a book at a desk.  
 ④ W: A girl is cleaning up the shelves.

What is true according to the talk?



- M: What are you looking at?  
 W: I am looking at a travel book. I am deciding where to go this vacation.  
 M: Where have you decided to go?  
 W: I am not sure yet, but I think I want to go to America.  
 M: Wow! Really? I thought you wanted to go to Japan just like me.

What is true about the talk?



- M: As you know, the typhoon was so powerful, and it almost destroyed the whole city. I want you to help the people who lost their houses and families because of the typhoon. It would be very nice to send them food and clothes.

다음 중 그림을 바르게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 책상 위에 책이 몇 권 있다.  
 ② W: 그것은 교실의 그림이다.  
 ③ W: 한 소년이 책상 앞에서 책을 읽고 있다.  
 ④ W: 한 소녀가 책장을 청소하고 있다.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: 뭘 보고 있어?  
 W: 여행 책 보고 있어. 이번 방학에 어디를 갈지 결정하는 중이야.  
 M: 어디에 가기로 결정했어?  
 W: 아직 확실하진 않지만 미국에 가고 싶어.  
 M: 와우! 정말? 난 네가 나처럼 일본에 가고 싶어 하는 줄 알았어.

들려주는 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: 여러분도 알다시피 태풍의 위력이 너무나 강하여 도시 전체가 폐허가 되었습니다. 저는 여러분이 태풍으로 집과 가족을 잃은 사람을 도와줬으면 합니다. 그들에게 식량과 의상을 보내주면 좋겠습니다.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He lost his dog.
- ② His dog is sick.
- ③ He lost his wallet.
- ④ His friend stole his wallet.

wallet 지갑  
steal 훔치다

14

Why is the woman in a hurry?

- ① She doesn't know the time now.
- ② She will have a meeting in ten minutes.
- ③ She has something to do before the meeting.
- ④ She has no reasons.

in a hurry 서둘러  
drop by 들르다

15

What will the woman probably say next?

- ① Is it not a parking lot?
- ② I know. My car is too small.
- ③ Oh, I didn't see that.
- ④ I am very sorry to hear that.

parking lot 주차장  
sign 표지판  
the handicapped 장애인  
available 이용가능한

What is the best response to the question?

W: You look so sad. What's up?  
M: I had an awful day.  
W: What happened? Is your dog still sick?  
M: No. I lost my wallet on my way home.  
W: I'm sorry to hear that. How did that happen?  
M: Actually, I don't really know.  
-----  
Q: What made the man very sad?

Why is the woman in a hurry?

W: Julie. Why are you in such a hurry?  
M: I'm late for the meeting.  
W: You mean the meeting with your classmates. What time does it start?  
M: At 3 o'clock.  
W: You still have an hour.  
M: I know, but I have to drop by the library before the meeting.

What will the woman probably say next?

W: It's very hard to find a parking space here.  
M: There's a parking space. Let's park there.  
W: No way! You can't park over there.  
M: Why not? You see, it's available.  
W: Don't you see the sign over there? It's for the handicapped.  
M: Oh, I didn't see that.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 슬퍼 보여. 무슨 일 있니?  
M: 오늘은 운이 안 좋은 날이야.  
W: 무슨 일이야? 너희 개가 아직도 아파?  
M: 아니. 집에 오는 길에 지갑을 잃어버렸어.  
W: 정말 안됐구나. 어쩌다가 그랬어?  
M: 사실은 정말 잘 모르겠어.  
-----  
Q: 무엇이 남자를 슬프게 했는가?

여자가 서두르는 이유는 무엇인가?

M: Julie 야. 왜 그렇게 서두르니?  
W: 모임에 늦었어.  
M: 학교 친구들과의 모임말이야? 몇 시에 시작하는데?  
W: 3시에 시작해.  
M: 아직 1시간이나 남았잖아.  
W: 알아, 하지만 모임 전에 도서관에 들러야 해서.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 여자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

M: 여기는 주차공간을 찾기 너무 어렵다.  
W: 저기 주차공간이 있다. 저기에 주차하자.  
M: 안돼. 너는 저기 주차할 수 없어.  
W: 왜 안돼? 보드시피, 비어 있잖아.  
M: 저기 표지판 안 보이니? 장애인 전용이잖아.  
W: 아, 그걸 못봤어.

16

What is the best thing for you to say to your mom?

- ① Why do you want to go there? Just stay here.
- ② Do you want to be happy?
- ③ Let me go to her house this weekend, please.
- ④ You look pale. You should get some sleep.

if ~인지 아닌지  
already 이미  
most 대부분의  
convince 설득하다

What is the best thing for you to say to your mom?

 M: You asked your mom if you could stay at your friend's house this weekend. But she said no. It's your friend Julie's birthday, and most of your friends are going to the party. You want to join them so much. In this situation, what would you say to your mom to convince her?

다음 상황에서 당신이 엄마에게 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: 당신은 엄마에게 주말동안 친구 집에 머무를 수 있는지 물어봤다. 하지만 엄마는 허락하지 않았다. 당신의 친구 Julie의 생일이고 대부분의 친구들이 올 것이다. 당신은 너무나 그들과 함께 하고 싶다. 이런 상황에서 엄마를 설득하기 위해 할 수 있는 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 10

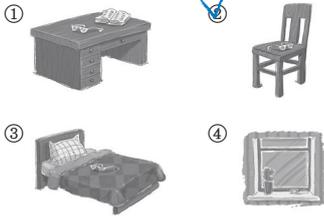
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Where are the eyeglasses?



leave 두다  
check 확인하다  
find 찾다

Where are the eyeglasses?

**M:** Mom, where are my glasses?  
**W:** I don't know. Why are you asking me?  
**M:** I always leave them on the desk, but they're not there now.  
**W:** Did you check on the bed? Sometimes you put them there.  
**M:** No. They're not there.  
**W:** Wait. I found them. They are on the chair. Hurry up, or you will be late for school.

안경은 어디에 있는가?

**M:** 엄마, 제 안경 어디 있어요?  
**W:** 모르겠는데. 왜 나한테 묻는 거니?  
**M:** 항상 책상 위에 안경을 두는데 지금 그곳에 없어요.  
**W:** 침대 위는 확인해 봤니? 가끔 네가 그곳에 두잖아.  
**M:** 아니요, 그곳에 없어요.  
**W:** 잠깐만, 내가 찾았어. 의자 위에 있잖니. 서둘러라, 그렇지 않으면 학교에 늦겠다.

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at a subway station.
- ② They are at a movie theater.
- ③ They are at a bookstore.
- ④ They are at the sports complex.

magazine 잡지  
title 책이름

Where are the speakers?

**W:** May I help you, sir?  
**M:** Yes, please. I am looking for a magazine.  
**W:** What is the title?  
**M:** It's Sport 2.0. It's a new one.  
**W:** I am afraid that we don't have that magazine.  
**M:** Do you happen to know any other places I can buy it?  
**W:** Why don't you find it online?

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

**W:** 손님, 제가 좀 도와드릴까요?  
**M:** 네, 잡지를 찾고 있는 중입니다.  
**W:** 제목이 무엇인가요?  
**M:** Sport 2.0입니다. 새로 창간한 거예요.  
**W:** 죄송하지만, 그 잡지는 없습니다.  
**M:** 제가 그것을 살 수 있는 곳을 혹시 알고 계신가요?  
**W:** 온라인을 찾아보는 것이 어떨까요?

03

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

- ① It'll be cool and snowy.
- ② It'll be warm and cloudy.
- ③ It'll be cool and cloudy.
- ④ It'll be warm and snowy.

warm 따뜻한  
cloudy 흐린  
all night long 밤새, 하룻밤 내내

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

**W:** And now for the weather report. Today's weather was warm and cloudy. It was a nice day. But things will change tomorrow. It is going to be much cooler. Also, it will start snowing in the afternoon. It is going to snow all night long.

내일 날씨는 어떨 것인가?

**W:** 곧 날씨 보도를 하겠습니다. 오늘의 날씨는 따뜻했고, 흐렸습니다. 멋진 날이었습니다. 그러나 내일은 바뀔 것입니다. 내일은 훨씬 추워질 것입니다. 또한, 내일 오후에는 눈이 오기 시작할 것입니다. 밤새도록 눈이 올 예정입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the man probably feel?

- ① He is desperate.
- ② He is relaxed.
- ③ He is upset.
- ④ He is indifferent.

emergency 응급상황  
 poison 독물  
 address 주소  
 ambulance 구급차  
 desperate 절박한

How does the man probably feel?

 W: Hello. This is 911. Can I help you?

M: This is an emergency. My baby swallowed a coin.

W: Would you please tell me your address?

M: It's 53 Main Street Apartment 303.

W: The ambulance is on the way now. Stay calm.

남자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 여보세요. 911입니다. 무엇을 도와드릴까요?

M: 응급 상황이에요. 아기가 동전을 삼켰어요.

W: 주소를 말씀해주시겠어요?

M: Main Street 53번지에 있는 아파트 303호예요.

W: 지금 구급차가 가고 있습니다. 진정하세요.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a pillow.
- ② I am a blanket.
- ③ I am a bed.
- ④ I am Pajamas.

mostly 대부분의 warm 따뜻한  
 support 지탱하다

Who or what am I?

 W: You mostly need me during the night. You cannot sleep well without me. But I don't keep your body warm. I am very soft. I support your head while you sleep.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

W: 당신은 내가 저녁 내내 필요합니다. 나 없이는 숙면을 취할 수가 없습니다. 그러나 나는 당신의 몸을 따뜻하게 유지해줄 수 없습니다. 나는 매우 부드럽습니다. 나는 당신이 자는 동안 당신의 머리를 지탱해줍니다.

06

How much will the woman need to pay?

- ① She will pay \$23 for it.
- ② She will pay \$17.50 for it.
- ③ She will pay \$25.00 for it.
- ④ She will pay \$20.00 for it.

peach 복숭아  
 a half dozen 6개  
 melon 멜론  
 each 1개, 각각의

How much will the woman need to pay?

 W: Excuse me. How much are these peaches?

M: They're \$5 for a half dozen.

W: How about those melons?

M: They're \$2.50 each.

W: I'll take 18 peaches and 4 melons, please.

M: Okay. Anything else?

여자가 지불해야할 금액은 얼마인가?

W: 실례 합니다. 이 복숭아들은 얼마인가요?

M: 6개에 5달러입니다.

W: 그러면 저 멜론들은요?

M: 한 개에 2달러 50센트입니다.

W: 복숭아 18개와 멜론 4개 주세요.

M: 네. 다른 건요?

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What is the intention of the man's last word?

- ① Praise                       ② Encouragement
- ③ Warning                    ④ Advice

long face 우울한 표정  
 history 역사  
 nervous 긴장한  
 forget 잊어버리다  
 intention 의도  
 praise 칭찬  
 encouragement 격려  
 warning 경고  
 advice 충고

08

Why does the woman want to exchange her dress?

- ① Because she doesn't like the dress's design
- ② Because the dress is too big for her
- ③ Because the dress is old-fashioned
- ④ Because she wants a different color

look around 구경하다

09

What will the man probably do this weekend?

- ① He will go to the library to study.
- ② He will go to China.
- ③ He will visit his sister.
- ④ He will go to the airport.

international airport 국제 공항  
 see off 배웅하다  
 actually 실은

What is the intention of the man's last word?

 M: Why the long face?  
 W: I'm really worried about my history exam tomorrow, Dad.  
 M: But you've been studying so hard for it.  
 W: Yes, but I'm so nervous. I usually forget everything I study.  
 M: Don't worry too much. If you get a good night's sleep, you'll do fine.  
 W: Thanks. Dad.

남자의 마지막 말의 의도는 무엇인가?

M: 왜 우울한 표정이야?  
 W: 내일 역사 시험 때문에 걱정돼서요, 아빠.  
 M: 시험공부 열심히 하지 않았니?  
 W: 그렇긴 하지만 너무 긴장돼서요. 보통 공부한 걸 다 잊어버리거든요.  
 M: 너무 걱정 마. 잠을 잘자면 내일 잘볼 수 있을 거야.  
 W: 고마워요. 아빠.

Why does the woman want to exchange her dress?

 M: May I help you?  
 W: Yes. My mother bought this dress here yesterday.  
 M: Is there a problem with it?  
 W: No, I love the design, and the size is perfect. It's just that I don't like the color.  
 M: Oh, I see. You're welcome to look around the store and pick a different color.  
 W: Thanks.

여자가 드레스를 교환하려는 이유는 무엇인가?

M: 무엇을 도와 드릴까요?  
 W: 네. 저희 엄마가 이 드레스를 여기서 사셨어요.  
 M: 드레스에 무슨 문제가 있나요?  
 W: 아니요, 드레스 디자인도 너무 좋고 사이즈도 완벽해요. 색상이 싫어서요.  
 M: 아, 그래요. 가게를 둘러보시고 다른 색을 고르세요.  
 W: 고맙습니다.

What will the man probably do this weekend?

 W: Are you free this weekend?  
 M: I'm going to the international airport.  
 W: Oh, really? Why?  
 M: I have to see my sister off. She's leaving for China.  
 W: Is she going to China for fun?  
 M: No. Actually, she is going there to study.

남자가 이번 주말에 할 일은?

W: 이번 주말에 시간 있어?  
 M: 나 국제공항에 가야해.  
 W: 아, 정말? 왜?  
 M: 우리 누나 배웅가야 해. 누나가 중국에 가거든.  
 W: 누님은 중국에 놀러가시는 거야?  
 M: 아니. 실은 공부하러 가는 거야.

10

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ①      ②      ③       ④

shake one's head 머리를 흔들다  
sneeze 재채기하다

Which correctly describes the picture?



- ① W: A woman is blowing her nose.  
② W: A woman is shaking her head.  
③ W: A woman has a headache.  
④ W: A woman is sneezing.

다음 중 그림을 바르게 묘사한 것은?

- ① W: 한 여자가 코를 풀고 있다.  
② W: 한 여자가 그녀의 머리를 흔들고 있다.  
③ W: 한 여자가 두통이 있다.  
④ W: 한 여자가 재채기를 한다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Last Year	This Year
①	Bike	Computer
②	Book	Bike
③	Bike	Book
<input checked="" type="radio"/> ④	Computer	Bike

parents 부모님  
envy 부러워하다

What is true about the talk?



- M: Wow. Is this your new bike?  
W: Yeah, I got it from my parents as my birthday gift.  
M: It looks very nice. But didn't you get one on your last birthday?  
W: No, I got a computer last year.  
M: Wow. I envy you so much. My parents gave me a book on my birthday.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: 와. 이게 내 새 자전거야?  
W: 응. 부모님한테 내 생일 선물로 받았어.  
M: 너무 좋아 보인다. 그런데 지난 번 생일 선물로 하나 받지 않았어?  
W: 아니, 지난 해 컴퓨터 받았어.  
M: 와. 너무 부러워. 우리 부모님은 내 생일에 책 한 권 주셨어.

12

What is true about the talk?

- ① The man wants to feed the animals.  
② The man wants to introduce the zoo.  
 ③ Many animals get sick because of the food people give them.  
④ People never feed the animals.

favor 부탁  
feed 먹이를 주다  
get sick 아프다

What is true about the talk?



- M: Thank you for visiting the Happy Zoo. We have a favor to ask. Please do not feed the animals. That's because many animals get sick because of the food you give them. So just enjoy watching the animals, please.

들려주는 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: Happy Zoo를 방문해주셔서 감사합니다. 부탁드릴 말씀이 있습니다. 동물들에게 먹이를 주지 마세요. 사람들이 주는 먹이 때문에 많은 동물들이 병이 나기 때문입니다. 관람만 해주시길 부탁드립니다.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① She is going to recycle.
- ② She will tell the man about recycling.
- ③ She will put something on the table.
- ④ She will learn how to recycle.

recycle 재활용하다  
I don't get it. 이해가 안 돼.

14

What best describes the woman's situation?

- ① She likes her friend a lot.
- ② She doesn't want to have any friends.
- ③ She doesn't always want to buy things for her friend.
- ④ She wants to buy her friend something.

trouble 문제    problem 문제  
explain 설명하다

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① You are noisy. Be quiet, please.
- ② Ask them to be a little quiet.
- ③ Can you not tell the kids?
- ④ I don't know why you like those kids.

noisy 시끄러운    kids 아이들

What is the best response to the question?

W: You don't recycle at all, do you?  
M: Why do we have to recycle things?  
W: You can save the earth by recycling.  
M: I just don't get it.  
W: Well, let me put it this way.  
Q: What is the woman likely to do after this dialog?

What best describes the woman's situation?

M: Have a seat. How can I help you?  
W: I'm having some trouble with my friends.  
M: What's the problem?  
W: It's not easy to explain.  
M: It's okay. Tell me about it.  
W: They always want me to buy them things.

What will the man probably say next?

W: Oh, my! The kids are driving me crazy.  
M: What do you mean?  
W: Don't you think they are too noisy?  
M: Kind of. But, you know, they are just kids.  
W: But they are too much! Being a kid is not an excuse for everything.  
M: Ask them to be a little quiet.

이어지는 질문에 가장 적절한 대답은?

W: 너 재활용 전혀 안 하지?  
M: 우리가 왜 재활용을 해야 하는데?  
W: 재활용으로 지구를 구할 수가 있어.  
M: 이해가 잘 안 돼.  
W: 그럼 이렇게 설명해볼게.  
Q: 대화 후에 여자가 할 일은?

여자의 상황을 가장 잘 묘사한 것은?

M: 자리에 앉으렴. 어떻게 도와줄까?  
W: 친구들과 문제가 있어요.  
M: 무슨 문제가 있니?  
W: 설명하기가 쉽지 않아요.  
M: 괜찮아. 이야기해보렴.  
W: 그들은 항상 내가 그들에게 무언가 사주기를 원해요.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 어휴. 저 아이들을 나를 미치게 만들어.  
M: 무슨 말이야?  
W: 너무 시끄럽다고 생각하지 않니?  
M: 조금. 하지만 너도 알다시피 아이들어잖아.  
W: 하지만 재들은 너무 심해! 아이라는 것이 모든 것에 변명이 되지 않아.  
M: 좀 조용히 해달라고 부탁해.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① How come you have a sore throat?
- ② Please take some medicine. It will help you.
- ③ I have a test tomorrow. Be quiet.
- ④ What do you want me to do?

take medicine 약을 먹다  
catch a cold 감기에 걸리다  
to make matters worse  
설상가상으로

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 W: Your sister is going to take a music test tomorrow. But she has a sore throat. To make matters worse, she has also caught a cold. You think she has to take some medicine, but she doesn't listen to you. In this situation, what would you say to your sister?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

W: 당신의 여동생은 내일 음악 시험이 있습니다. 하지만 그녀는 목이 아픕니다. 설상가상으로, 그녀는 감기에도 걸렸습니다. 당신은 그녀가 약을 먹어야 한다고 생각합니다만 그녀는 당신의 말을 듣지 않습니다. 이 상황에서 여동생에게 당신이 할 말은?

## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

What does the man do for a living?



②



③



④



farmer 농부  
work with (일 등에서)~을 다루다  
machine 기계  
repair 수리하다

What does the man do for a living?



M: I'm not a farmer. I usually work with a machine. When I work, I usually use tools to repair things. People need me when they have a problem with a car. I can fix cars well.

남자의 직업은?

M: 저는 농부가 아니에요. 저는 주로 기계를 다룹니다. 제가 일을 할 때는 보통 물건을 고치기 위해서 도구를 이용합니다. 사람들은 차에 문제가 생겼을 때 저를 필요로 합니다. 저는 차 수리를 잘할 수 있습니다.

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?



① A teacher – A parent

② A doctor – A patient

③ A teacher – A student

④ A daughter – A father

Mr. Miller 밀러 선생님  
sick 아픈  
yet 아직은

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?



W: Hello, May I speak to Mr. Miller?

M: This is he speaking.

W: Hi, Mr. Miller. My daughter Isabel is sick. She can't go to school today.

M: Oh, is she okay?

W: I don't know yet. We are waiting for the doctor. I'll let you know when I get a result.

M: I hope she'll get well soon.

화자들의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

W: 여보세요. Miller 선생님과 통화 좀 할 수 있을까요?

M: 접니다.

W: 안녕하세요, 선생님. 제 딸 Isabel이 아파서 오늘 학교에 갈 수가 없어요.

M: 오, 그녀는 괜찮나요?

W: 아직은 잘 모르겠어요. 의사 선생님을 기다리고 있는 중이에요. 결과를 알게 되면 연락드릴게요.

M: 그녀가 빨리 낫길 바래요.

03

Where are the speakers?

① They are on a plane.

② They are at the harbor.



③ They are on a boat.

④ They are at the beach.

get on board 배에 탑승하다  
dizzy 어지러운  
seasick 뱃멀미

Where are the speakers?



M: Lin, you look a little pale. Are you all right?

W: No, I feel like throwing up.

M: When did you first feel like this?

W: Since I got on board.

M: Are you getting dizzy, too? Maybe you are getting seasick.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

M: Lin, 좀 창백해 보인다. 괜찮니?

W: 아니, 토할 것 같아.

M: 언제부터 토할 것 같았는데?

W: 이 배에 탑승하고 나서부터 그래.

M: 어지럽기도 하니? 아마 뱃멀미를 하는 것 같아.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is angry.
- ② She is in pain.
- ③ She is sorrowful.
- ④ She is hopeful.

senior 대학교 4학년생 (마지막 학년)  
 English education 영어 교육  
 dream 꿈  
 in pain 고통스러운  
 sorrowful 슬픈  
 hopeful 희망찬

How does the woman probably feel?

W: My name is Amanda Werner. I am a senior in college, and I am majoring in English education. Ever since I was a little child, I have been interested in teaching people. My dream is to become a teacher. To make this dream come true, I'll do my best and study hard.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 제 이름은 Amanda Werner입니다. 저는 대학교 4학년에 재학 중이고, 영어 교육을 전공하고 있습니다. 저는 어려서부터 누군가를 가르치는데 관심이 있었습니다. 제 꿈은 선생님이 되는 것입니다. 이 꿈을 실현시키기 위해서 저는 최선을 다해 열심히 공부할 것입니다.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a bat.
- ② I am a whale.
- ③ I am an owl.
- ④ I am a bear.

mammal 포유류  
 rather (~이기보다는) 오히려, 차라리  
 cave 동굴  
 horror movie 공포영화

Who or what am I?

M: I am a mammal. I live in a cave. I prefer night rather than day. I am not a bird, but I can fly. You often find me in horror movies.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 포유류입니다. 나는 동굴 속에서 생활합니다. 나는 낮보다는 밤을 좋아합니다. 나는 새는 아니지만 날 수 있습니다. 여러분은 공포영화 속에서 나를 찾을 수 있습니다.

06

How much will the woman pay for her order?

M · E · N · U			
Chicken Sandwich	\$ 3.00	Juice	\$ 1.00
Tuna Sandwich	\$ 2.75	Coffee	\$ 1.00
Cheesecake	\$ 1.50	Coke	\$ 1.50
Apple Pie	\$ 1.25	Water	\$ 1.50

- ④ She will pay \$5.50.
- ② She will pay \$6.75.
- ③ She will pay \$6.00.
- ① She will pay \$6.75.

order 주문, 주문하다  
 tuna 참치

How much will the woman pay for her order?

M: Hello, are you ready to order?  
 W: Yes. I'd like to have a tuna sandwich with a coke, please.  
 M: Okay. Anything else? Our desserts are really good.  
 W: Really? Well, let me try your apple pie then.  
 M: Okay. Coming right up!

여자가 주문을 위해 지불해야 할 금액은 얼마인가?

M: 안녕하세요, 주문하시겠어요?  
 W: 네, 참치 샌드위치와 콜라 한 잔 주세요.  
 M: 네. 다른 것은요? 저희 디저트가 정말 맛있어요.  
 W: 그래요? 그럼 사과파이 한 개 주세요.  
 M: 그래요. 잠시만 기다리세요!

07

What is the main idea of the speech?

- ① You have to walk your dog every day.
- ② Having a pet takes a lot of work.
- ③ Having a pet costs a lot of money.
- ④ You have to take a bath with your dog.

especially 특히  
 responsibility 책임, 의무  
 feed 먹이를 주다  
 take a bath 목욕하다  
 speech 연설  
 cost ~의 비용이 들다

08

What is the purpose of the man's phone call?

- ① To invite the woman to the party
- ② To go pick up the woman's friend
- ③ To go to the train station with the woman
- ④ To welcome the woman

welcome 환영하다  
 invite 초대하다

09

What will the woman probably do this afternoon?

- ① She will go to soccer practice.
- ② She will clean her room.
- ③ She will go to China.
- ④ She will watch the soccer game with the man.

probably 아마  
 stadium 경기장

What is the main idea of the speech?

M: Many children like to have a pet, especially a dog. Having a dog can be fun, but it takes a great responsibility. You have to walk the dog, feed the dog, and bathe the dog. The most important things are that you have to love the dog and play with it.

연설의 요지는 무엇인가?

M: 많은 아이들은 애완동물을 갖는 것을 좋아한다, 특히나 개를 좋아한다. 개를 키우는 것은 재미 있는 일이나, 큰 책임을 필요로 한다. 개를 산책 시켜야 하고, 먹이를 주어야 하며, 목욕을 시켜야 한다. 제일 중요한 것은 개를 사랑하고 같이 놀아줘야 한다는 것이다.

What is the purpose of the man's phone call?

W: Hello?  
 M: Hey, Susan. This is Mike.  
 W: Hi, Mike. What's up?  
 M: Well, I'm having a party on Friday. Would you like to come?  
 W: Oh, I don't know if I can. I have to go to the train station to pick up my friend.  
 M: You're welcome to bring your friend with you.  
 W: Okay, then. We'll be there.

남자가 전화를 건 목적은?

W: 여보세요?  
 M: 안녕, Susan. 나 Mike야.  
 W: 안녕, Mike. 무슨 일이야?  
 M: 금요일에 파티를 열거야. 너 올수 있니?  
 W: 오, 갈수 있을지 모르겠어. 친구를 데리러 기차역에 가야 하거든.  
 M: 친구를 데려와도 좋아.  
 W: 그래, 그럼. 갈게.

What will the woman probably do this afternoon?

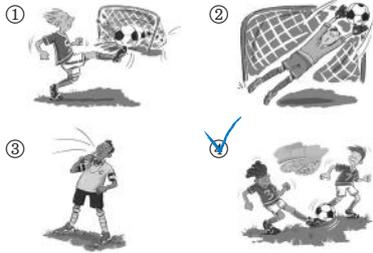
M: What are you going to do this afternoon?  
 W: I'm going to clean my room. Why?  
 M: There's a soccer game this afternoon. Korea is playing China.  
 W: That sounds very exciting. Are you going to the stadium?  
 M: Yes. Would you like to join me?  
 W: I'd love to. I can clean the room after the game.

오늘 오후에 그녀가 할 일은?

M: 오늘 오후에 뭘 할 거야?  
 W: 내 방 청소할 거야. 왜?  
 M: 오늘 오후에 축구 경기가 있어. 한국대 중국이야.  
 W: 흥미진진하겠는걸. 경기장에 가서 볼 거야?  
 M: 응. 같이 갈래?  
 W: 응, 좋아. 방 청소는 경기를 보고 나서도 할 수 있어.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



player 선수  
pass 패스하다  
another 또 다른

11

What is NOT true about the table?

Time	16:00	17:00	17:30	19:00
Katie's Plan	Going to the supermarket	Doing homework	Watching TV	Doing the laundry

- ①  ②  ③  ④

plan 계획  
homework 숙제  
do the laundry 빨래하다

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① Jack and Kevin are the woman's brothers.  
② Jack is tall and has long, straight hair.  
③  Kevin doesn't like his brother.  
④ Jack is an active kind of person.

rather 다소  
straight 곧은  
have one thing in common  
한 가지 공통점이 있다

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: You see the players playing soccer on the field. A player is passing the ball to another player.

What is NOT true about the table?

- ① M: She is going to the supermarket at 4.  
② M: She is going to meet her friend at 5.  
③ M: She is going to watch a TV program at 5:30.  
④ M: She is going to wash her clothes at 7.

What is NOT true about the talk?

W: I have two brothers, Jack and Kevin. They are twins, but they are quite different. Jack is very tall, but Kevin is rather short. Jack has long, straight hair, but Kevin has short, curly hair. Jack likes to hang out with his friends, but Kevin likes to be alone. They are quite different, but they have one thing in common: They love each other.

모사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

M: 당신은 필드에서 축구하는 선수들을 봅니다. 한 선수가 다른 선수에게 공을 패스하고 있습니다.

표의 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

- ① M: 그녀는 4시에 슈퍼에 갈 것이다.  
② M: 그녀는 5시에 친구를 만날 것이다.  
③ M: 그녀는 5시 반에 TV 프로그램을 볼 것이다.  
④ M: 그녀는 7시에 그녀의 옷을 세탁할 것이다.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

W: 저에게는 Jack과 Kevin이라는 두 남동생이 있습니다. 그들은 쌍둥이지만 매우 다릅니다. Jack은 키가 크지만 Kevin은 다소 작습니다. Jack은 긴 생머리를 가지고 있지만, Kevin은 짧은 곱슬머리를 가졌습니다. Jack은 친구들과 어울리는 것을 좋아하지만 Kevin은 혼자 있는 것을 좋아합니다. 그들은 꽤 다르지만 한 가지 공통점이 있습니다. 그들이 서로를 사랑한다는 것입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He asked her to buy some umbrellas.
- ② He asked her to bring some umbrellas to Brian and Jack.
- ③ He asked her to be kind.
- ④ He asked her to take some umbrellas from Brian and Jack.

still 여전히  
get A to B B에게 A를 갖다 주다

14

What did the girl get for Christmas?

- ① She got the clothes she wanted.
- ② She got some books.
- ③ She didn't get anything.
- ④ She got a doll she likes.

guess 어림짐작하다

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① Are you insane? Why should I do that?
- ② I like this book. What about you?
- ③ That sounds good. Let's go.
- ④ Goodbye. I'll miss you.

boring 지루한  
keep -ing ~을 계속해서 하다

What is the best response to the question?

 M: Oh, it's raining. Hey, Katie.  
W: Yes, Dad. What?  
M: Brian and Jack are still at school. Can you get these umbrellas to them?  
W: Sure. I'll go there right now.  
M: It is very kind of you to do that.  
W: Thank you for saying so. I'm trying to be a nice sister.

Q: What did Katie's dad ask her to do?

What did the girl get for Christmas?

 M: Susie, did you get what you wanted for Christmas?  
W: Yes. I guess so.  
M: Wow. That's nice. What did you get?  
W: I didn't get the clothes I wanted, but I got a doll. I like it very much.  
M: That's great. I only got some books.  
W: Really? What are the books you got?

What will the man probably say next?

 W: So, how do you like the book?  
M: It's a little boring.  
W: Why do you keep reading it then?  
M: Because I don't have anything else to do.  
W: What about going out for a walk with me?  
M: That sounds good. Let's go.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

M: 오, 비가 오는구나. Katie.  
W: 네, 아빠. 왜요?  
M: Brian이랑 Jack이 아직 학교에 있어. 이 우산들을 그들에게 좀 가져다줄래?  
W: 물론이죠. 제가 바로 갈게요.  
M: 그렇게 하다니 정말 착하구나.  
W: 그렇게 말씀해주시니 고마워요. 좋은 누나가 되려고 노력 중이에요.

Q: 아빠가 Katie에게 부탁한 것은 무엇인가?

소녀는 크리스마스 선물로 무엇을 받았는가?  
M: Susie, 크리스마스에 네가 원했던 것을 받았니?  
W: 응, 그런 것 같아.  
M: 와, 좋겠다. 뭘 받았어?  
W: 내가 원했던 옷은 못 받았지만, 인형을 받았어. 무척 맘에 들어.  
M: 좋겠다. 나는 그냥 책 몇 권 받았어.  
W: 정말? 무슨 책을 받았는데?

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 그 책 어때?  
M: 좀 지루해.  
W: 그런데 왜 그걸 계속 읽고 있어?  
M: 왜냐하면 할 일이 아무것도 없거든.  
W: 나랑 산책하러 가는 건 어때?  
M: 그게 좋겠다. 가자.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Can you stop playing computer games at night?
- ② I want to play it. Can I?
- ③ I understand why you like it so much.
- ④ Wow. Can I watch it?

roommate 룸메이트  
 get along with ~와 잘 지내다  
 stay up late 늦게까지 자지 않고 있다  
 lose one's patience ~의 인내심을 잃다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: Brian has a roommate whose name is Bob. He is a very nice person who is also very funny. They get along well with each other, but there is a problem. Every night, Bob stays up very late playing computer games. Brian cannot sleep well every night because of this. It is now 2:30 a.m., but Bob is still playing computer games. Brian has finally lost his patience. What would Brian most probably say to Bob?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: Brian은 Bob이라는 이름의 룸메이트가 있다. 그는 매우 좋은 사람이고, 또 매우 재미있다. 그들은 서로 잘 지내지만, 한 가지 문제가 있다. Bob은 매일 밤 컴퓨터 게임을 하면서 늦게까지 깨어 있다. Brian은 이 때문에 매일 밤 푹 잘 수 없다. 지금은 오전 2시 30분이지만 Bob은 여전히 게임을 하고 있다. Brian은 끝내 인내심을 잃고 만다. Brian이 Bob에게 뭐라고 말하겠는가?

## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Who is the man's girlfriend?



②



③



④



boots 부츠  
pretty 예쁜  
lovely 사랑스런

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are in the kitchen.
- ② They are at a restaurant.
- ③ They are in the farm.
- ④ They are at a bakery.

order 주문  
homestyle 집에서 만든 것 같은  
baked 구운

03

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

- ① It'll be cold.
- ② It'll be warm.
- ③ It'll be sunny.
- ④ It'll be snowy.

warm clothes 따뜻한 옷  
windy 바람 부는  
slippery 미끄러운  
snowy 눈이 오는

Who is the man's girlfriend?



W: Where is your girlfriend?

M: Look. She's over there.

W: Which one is she? Is your girlfriend wearing a long dress with a hat?

M: No, she's not. She's in a mini-skirt with long boots.

W: Boots? Then that pretty lady must be your girlfriend.

M: Yes, that's right. Isn't she lovely?

Where are the speakers?



M: May I take your order, ma'am?

W: Yes, I'll have the homestyle chili.

M: Do you want a baked potato or cornbread with that?

W: The baked potato, please.

M: All right. Anything to drink?

W: No, that will be all.

What will the weather be like tomorrow?



M: Good morning. Tomorrow, you had better wear warm clothes. It's going to be very cold. It will also be windy and snowy at night. The roads will be slippery. Be careful when you are driving.

남자의 여자친구는 누구인가?

W: 네 여자 친구는 어디 있니?

M: 봐, 저기 있잖아.

W: 누가 여자 친구인데? 여자 친구가 긴 드레스를 입고 모자를 썼니?

M: 아니, 그렇지 않아. 그녀는 미니스커트를 입고 긴 부츠를 신었어.

W: 부츠? 그러면 저 예쁜 여자가 네 여자친구 임에 틀림없네.

M: 응 맞아. 사랑스럽지 않니?

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

M: 주문하시겠습니까, 손님?

W: 네, 가정식 스타일의 칠리를 먹을게요.

M: 칠리와 함께 구운 감자나 옥수수빵을 드릴까요?

W: 구운 감자로 주세요.

M: 알겠습니다. 음료수도 드릴까요?

W: 아니요, 그것만 주세요.

내일의 날씨는 어떨 것인가?

M: 안녕하세요. 내일은 따뜻한 옷을 입는 것이 좋겠습니다. 밤에는 상당히 추울 것 같습니다. 또한 한 바람이 불고 눈이 내릴 예정입니다. 도로는 미끄러울 겁니다. 운전 조심하시기 바랍니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is hurt.
- ② She is indifferent.
- ③ She is glad.
- ④ She is honored.

go out with ~와 사귀다  
shoot 말하다  
indifferent 무관심한

How does the woman probably feel?

 M: Judy, um... Are you still going out with Billy?  
W: Of course. He's still my boyfriend. Why?  
M: I don't know if I should tell you this.  
W: Shoot, Kyle. Just say it.  
M: Well, I saw Billy on a date with your best friend Sally.  
W: What? Billy and my best friend? How could that happen to me?

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: Judy, 음... 너 Billy랑 여전히 사귀니?  
W: 물론이지. 그는 여전히 내 남자 친구야, 왜?  
M: 내가 이걸 너한테 말해야 할지 모르겠다.  
W: 말해 봐, Kyle. 그냥 이야기해봐.  
M: 있잖아, 내가 Billy가 너랑 가장 친구인 Sally랑 데이트하는 걸 봤거든.  
W: 뭐라고? Billy랑 내 가장 친한 친구랑? 그런 일이 어떻게 너한테 일어날 수 있지?

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a potato.
- ② I am a walnut.
- ③ I am an eggplant.
- ④ I am a pumpkin.

ugly 못생긴  
be compared to ~와 비교되다  
walnut 호두 eggplant 가지

Who or what am I?

 M: I am sad because people call me ugly. My body is dark yellow in fall. My flower looks like a big golden bell. In Korea, my flower is often compared to a girl who is not pretty. People make pies and cakes with me.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 슬퍼요. 왜냐하면 사람들이 나를 못생겼다고 하거든요. 내 몸은 가을에 진노란색이에요. 내 꽃은 큰 금색 종처럼 보이죠. 내 꽃은 종종 한국에서 못생긴 여자애와 비교되지요. 사람들은 나를 가지고 파이어나 케이크를 만들어요.

06

What time is it now?

- ① It's 6:50.
- ② It's 7:30.
- ③ It's 6:40.
- ④ It's 6:30.

finally 드디어  
left 남다

What time is it now?

 M: We are finally here at Sangam Stadium.  
W: Wow! We still have 50 minutes left before the game.  
M: Really? What time does the game start?  
W: Well, the game starts at 7:30. What shall we do before it starts?  
M: Hmm, why don't we get some coffee? It should take us about 40 minutes.  
W: Okay. Let's go.

지금 시각은 몇 시인가?

M: 드디어 상암 경기장에 왔다.  
W: 와! 경기 시작 전까지 아직 50분이나 남았어.  
M: 정말? 경기가 몇 시에 시작하는데?  
W: 음, 경기는 7시 30분에 시작해. 경기 전까지 뭐 할까?  
M: 음, 커피 마시러 갈까? 40분 정도면 될거야.  
W: 그래. 가자.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What are the speakers talking about?

- ① How to use a washing machine
- ② How to use a change machine
- ③ How to use a vending machine
- ④ How to use a ticket machine

machine 기계 insert 넣다  
 coin 동전  
 paper money 지폐  
 press 누르다  
 enter button 입력 버튼  
 don't mention it 천만해요  
 washing machine 세탁기  
 change machine 동전 교환기

08

Why does the man need Monica's e-mail address?

- ① Because he needs to buy a planner for her
- ② Because he forgot his homework
- ③ Because he needs her report
- ④ Because he needs to send his report to her

planner 수첩  
 send 보내다  
 wrote (write 쓰다)의 과거형

09

What will the man probably do next?

- ① He will stay home.
- ② He will go to the mall.
- ③ He will go to the library.
- ④ He will call Rachel.

library 도서관

What are the speakers talking about?

W: Excuse me. Can you tell me how to use this machine?  
 M: Sure. First, insert some coins or paper money. Then, press the number of the snack that you want.  
 W: Okay. Then what?  
 M: Just press the enter button, and you'll get the snack.  
 W: Thank you for your help.  
 M: Don't mention it.

Why does the man need Monica's e-mail address?

M: Hey, do you have Monica's e-mail address?  
 W: Yes. I have it somewhere in my planner. Why?  
 M: Well, I need to send her my report.  
 W: Didn't she give her e-mail address to you?  
 M: Yeah, she wrote it down for me, but I lost the paper.  
 W: Oh, I see. Here you are.

What will the man probably do next?

M: Would you like to go shopping with me this Friday?  
 W: I'd love to, but I have to go to the library.  
 M: Oh, that's too bad.  
 W: I am sorry. What do you need to buy?  
 M: Well, I need to buy some new pants, and I need some help with it.  
 W: Why don't you call Rachel? She loves shopping.  
 M: She does? Okay, I will do that right now.

화자들은 무엇에 대해 이야기하고 있는가?

W: 실례합니다. 이 기계를 어떻게 사용하는지 가르쳐주실래요?  
 M: 그러죠. 동전이나 지폐를 먼저 넣어요. 그런 다음 원하는 스낵의 번호를 누르세요.  
 W: 네. 다음은요?  
 M: 그냥 입력 버튼을 누르시면 스낵이 나올 거예요.  
 W: 도와주셔서 감사합니다.  
 W: 천만해요.

남자가 모니카의 이메일 주소를 필요로 하는 이유는 무엇인가?

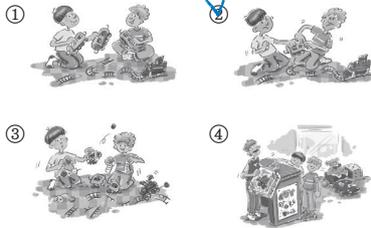
M: 안녕. 너 모니카의 이메일 주소 아니?  
 W: 응, 내 수첩 어딘가에 있을 거야. 왜?  
 M: 모니카에게 내 리포트를 보내줘야 하거든.  
 W: 모니카가 이메일 주소를 주지 않았니?  
 M: 응, 썼는데 종이를 잃어버렸어.  
 W: 오, 그렇구나. 여기 있어.

남자가 다음으로 할 일은?

M: 이번 금요일에 나랑 쇼핑 갈래?  
 W: 그러고 싶는데 도서관에 가야해.  
 M: 이런, 아쉽다.  
 W: 미안해. 뭘 사야 하는데?  
 M: 응, 새 바지를 좀 사야 하는데 도움이 필요해.  
 W: Rachel에게 전화 한번 해봐. 쇼핑 정말 좋아하잖아.  
 M: 그래? 좋아, 지금 전화해야겠다.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



fight over ~에 대해 싸우다

11

What is true about the table?

	Jessica	Tiffany	Brian	Tim
Free Time Activity	Cleaning her room	Listening to music	Going shopping	Reading books

- ①      ②      ③      ④

clean 청소하다  
go shopping 쇼핑하러 가다

12

What is NOT true about the man?

- ① He is having a good time in Korea.  
② He wrote this letter to his mom and dad.  
③ He will go to Pusan this weekend.  
④ He misses his family.

Take care. 잘 지내.

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: Two children are sitting on the floor. The children are fighting over the toys. They seem unhappy.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

M: 두 명의 아이들이 바닥에 앉아 있다. 아이들이 장난감을 가지고 싸우고 있다. 그들은 기분나빠 보인다.

What is true about the table?

- M: Jessica likes to read books.  
② M: Tiffany likes to clean her room.  
③ M: Brian likes to go shopping.  
④ M: Tim likes to listen to music.

표의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- ① M: Jessica는 책읽기를 좋아한다.  
② M: Tiffany는 방청소를 좋아한다.  
③ M: Brian은 쇼핑하는 것을 좋아한다.  
④ M: Tim은 음악 듣는 것을 좋아한다.

What is NOT true about the man?

M: Dear Jenny,  
  
How are you doing these days? I am having a great time in Korea. The people in Korea are very kind and nice. I went to many good places in Seoul, and I will visit Pusan this Saturday. I can't wait to go there. I miss you and my other family members. Say hello to Mom and Dad.  
Take care.

남자에 대해 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: Jenny에게,  
  
요즘 어떻게 지내니? 나는 한국에서 좋은 시간을 보내고 있어. 한국 사람들은 너무 친절하고 좋아. 나는 서울에서 좋은 곳을 많이 다녀왔어. 그리고 이번 토요일에는 부산에 갈 거야. 너무 기다려져. 너와 가족들이 그리워. 엄마, 아با께 안부 전해줘. 잘 지내.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① She is most likely to be stressed.
- ② She is most likely to make a list.
- ③ She is most likely to help him.
- ④ She is most likely to start her work.

be stressed 스트레스 받다  
make a list 목록을 만들다

14

Why did David's mom NOT let him go to his friend's house?

- ① Because his mom doesn't like Brian
- ② Because his mom wants him to get C on the exam
- ③ Because his mom wants him to study for his exam
- ④ Because he promised his mom to stay home

forget 잊다

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① Hurry up! I think something is burning.
- ② How could you forget his name?
- ③ Do you really think this smell is nice?
- ④ I hate the smell of this shampoo.

turn off 끄다  
stove 가스레인지  
Oh, my goodness! 어머니!

What is the best response to the question?

W: I am so stressed.  
M: What's wrong?  
W: I have too many things to do. I don't even know where to start.  
M: Hmm. Why don't you make a list of the things you have to do?  
W: Oh, that's a good idea. I'll do that right away.  
Q: What is the woman most likely to do?

Why did David's mom NOT let him go to his friend's house?

W: David, where are you going?  
M: I am going to Brian's house.  
W: What? Don't you remember that you have a test tomorrow?  
M: I know, but I promised him.  
W: Did you forget that you got a C on your last exam?

What will the man probably say next?

W: Jake. Come over here and watch this TV show. It's really fun.  
M: Okay. By the way, what is that smell?  
W: What smell? I can't smell anything.  
M: I still can smell something. Did you turn off the stove?  
W: Oh, my goodness! I forgot.  
M: Hurry up! I think something is burning.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 나 너무 스트레스 받았어.  
M: 뭐가 문제야?  
W: 많은 일들을 해야 하는데, 어디서부터 시작해야 할지 모르겠어.  
M: 음. 해야 할 일들의 목록을 만드는 것은 어때?  
W: 오, 좋은 생각이야. 지금 당장 그것을 해야겠어.  
Q: 여자가 하게 될 일로 가장 적절한 것은?

엄마가 David를 친구집에 가지 못하게 한 이유는?

W: David, 어디 가니?  
M: Brian네 집에 가요.  
W: 뭐? 내일이 네 시험날인 걸 기억하지 못하는 거니?  
M: 알아요. 하지만 그에게 약속했어요.  
W: 지난 시험에서 C 받았던 것을 잊었니?

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: Jake 이리 와서 이 TV show를 봐. 진짜 재미있어.  
M: 그래. 그런데 이 냄새는 뭐야?  
W: 무슨 냄새? 아무 냄새도 안나는데.  
M: 여전히 무슨 냄새가 나. 가스레인지 켜져?  
W: 어머니! 깜박했어.  
M: 서둘러! 뭐가 타고 있는 것 같아.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Do you need my help?
- ② Can you help me understand this better?
- ③ I don't like you though.
- ④ Don't you remember we have a test?

do one's math homework  
수학 숙제를 하다  
have a good understanding  
이해력이 좋다  
especially 특별히

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: Katie and Jake are doing their math homework together. Jake is smart and has a good understanding of it. However, Katie is not as smart as Jake. Also, Katie is not especially good at math. Right now, there are many things she doesn't understand, so she wants to get some help from Jake. What would Katie most likely say to him?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: Katie와 Jake는 함께 수학 숙제를 하고 있다. Jake는 똑똑하고 이해력이 좋다. 하지만 Katie는 Jake만큼 똑똑하지 않다. 게다가 Katie는 수학을 못한다. 지금 그녀는 이해하지 못하는 것들이 많아서 Jake에게 도움을 받고 싶다. Katie가 Jake에게 할 수 있는 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 13

## Question & Answer

01

Number the pictures according to when they occur.



④



③



②



①

ballet 발레  
regular 정기적인  
check-up 검사

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

- ① A nurse – A doctor
- ② A dentist – A patient
- ③ A cleaner – A manager
- ④ A maid – A guest

plaque 치태  
molars 어금니  
cavities 충치

## Audio Script

Number the pictures according to when they occur.



M: Sue, where did you go after school?

W: I went to my ballet lesson and then went home and played a computer game.

M: What did you do after that?

W: Oh, wait. Before I went home, I went to the dentist for my regular check-up. After the game, I did my homework. What about you, Don?

M: I didn't do anything special. Just some regular things.

## Translation

순서에 맞게 그림에 번호를 쓰시오.

M: Sue, 방과 후에 어디에 갔었니?

W: 발레 수업 받으러 갔다가 집에 와서 컴퓨터 게임을 했어.

M: 그 다음에는 뭐 했는데?

W: 오, 잠깐만. 집에 가기 전에, 정기 검진 받으러 치과에 갔었어. 게임을 하고 난 후엔 숙제를 했지. Don, 너는 뭐했니?

M: 특별히 한 건 없어. 그냥 평범한 일들이야.

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?



M: All right, let's take a look at your teeth. Say, "Ah."

W: Ah.

M: It looks like you have no major problems. Let me just give you a quick cleaning before you leave.

W: Is it going to hurt?

M: Not at all. All I'm going to do is clean the plaque off your molars so you won't get any cavities.

화자들의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

M: 좋아요, 이 좀 봅시다. "아" 하세요.

W: 아.

M: 큰 문제는 없어 보이네요. 가기 전에 간단한 세척을 해 드리죠.

W: 아픈가요?

M: 전혀요. 그저 어금니에 치태를 제거해서 충치가 안 생기도록 하는 게 답니다.

### Question & Answer

03

Where did he find the ticket?

- ① He found the ticket in his backpack.
- ② He found the ticket in his pocket.
- ③ He found the ticket on the bench.
- ④ He found the ticket on the ground.

inside 안쪽에  
backpack 배낭  
bench (긴) 의자  
relief 안도

### Audio Script

Where did he find the ticket?

M: Let's go inside. We have to hurry up.

W: Oh, no. I can't find my ticket. It was in my backpack.

M: Why don't you look for it in your pocket?

W: It's not there either.

M: Oh, look over there! Something is on the bench. Isn't it your ticket?

W: Yes, it is. What a relief...

### Translation

그는 표를 어디서 찾았는가?

M: 안으로 들어가자. 서둘러야 해.

W: 오, 안돼. 내 표를 찾을 수가 없어. 내 배낭 안에 있었거든.

M: 네 주머니를 살펴보는 게 어때?

W: 거기에도 없어.

M: 오, 저기 봐! 무언가가 의자 위에 있어. 그것 네 표 아니야?

W: 응, 그래. 얼마나 다행인지...

04

How does the man probably feel?

- ① He is trustful.
- ② He is cheerful.
- ③ He is warm.
- ④ He is sick.

matter 문제  
come down with (병에) 걸리다  
flu 유행성 감기

How does the man probably feel?

W: Billy, are you feeling all right? You don't sound too good.

M: No, I don't feel well.

W: What's the matter with you? You were in a good mood this morning.

M: I think I have come down with the flu.

W: That's too bad. You should just go home and get some rest.

남자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: Billy, 너 괜찮니? 안 좋아 보인다.

M: 아니, 나 오늘 몸이 별로 안 좋아.

W: 무슨 일이야? 오늘 아침에는 괜찮아 보였는데.

M: 나 독감에 걸린 것 같아.

W: 안됐구나. 집에 가서 좀 쉬는 게 좋겠어.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a rat.
- ② I am a cow.
- ③ I am a farmer.
- ④ I am a pig.

useful 유용한  
mild animal 온순한 동물  
harvest 추수

Who or what am I?

M: I am a useful animal for people. I am a big but very mild animal. You may drink my milk every day. I help farmers during the harvest season. I give my flesh to people to eat as meat after I die.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 사람들에게 유용한 동물입니다. 나는 크지만 아주 온순한 동물입니다. 당신은 매일 내 우유를 마실 겁니다. 추수 기간에는 농부들을 도와줍니다. 나는 죽은 후 내 살코기를 사람들에게 줍니다.

## Question & Answer

06

How much did she pay for her computer game?

- ① She paid \$64 for the new computer game.
- ② She paid \$80 for the new computer game.
- ③ She paid \$74 for the new computer game.
- ④ She paid \$66 for the new computer game.

originally 원래  
bargain 세일  
pay 지불하다

07

What is the conversation mainly about?

- ① The conversation is about their school lives.
- ② The conversation is about their friends.
- ③ The conversation is about their free-time activities.
- ④ The conversation is about sports.

free time 여가 시간  
favorite 제일 좋아하는  
mystery 추리소설  
conversation 대화

08

Why does the woman like spring the most?

- ① Because it's warm
- ② Because there are many beautiful flowers and green trees
- ③ Because she likes to walk in the park
- ④ Because she doesn't have to wear heavy clothes

spring 봄  
most of all 무엇보다도  
clothes 옷

## Audio Script

How much did she pay for her computer game?

 M: Wow! Is that a new computer game?

W: Yes. I bought it yesterday.

M: How much was it?

W: It was originally \$80, but it was 20% off yesterday.

M: 20%? That was a real bargain.

W: I know. I am still really happy.

What is the conversation mainly about?

 W: What do you like to do in your free time?

M: I like playing soccer with my friends. How about you?

W: I like to read.

M: What do you like to read?

W: My favorite stories are mysteries.

M: Really? Maybe you can show me some good stories to read.

W: Sure!

Why does the woman like spring the most?

 W: I like spring because it's warm. I like to walk in the park in spring because of the many beautiful flowers and green trees. But, most of all, I like spring the best because I don't have to wear heavy clothes.

## Translation

여자가 컴퓨터 게임을 위해 지불한 금액은 얼마인가?

M: 와! 새 컴퓨터 게임이니?

W: 응. 어제 샀어.

M: 얼마야?

W: 원래는 80달러인데, yesterday는 20% 세일이었어.

M: 20% 세일? 정말 좋은 가격이다.

W: 그래. 아직도 기분이 너무 좋아.

대화의 주요 내용은 무엇에 대한 것인가?

W: 여가 시간에 무엇을 하길 좋아해?

M: 친구들과 축구하는 것을 좋아해. 너는 어때?

W: 난 읽는 것을 좋아해.

M: 어떤 것 읽기를 좋아하는데?

W: 난 추리소설을 제일 좋아해.

M: 정말? 내게 좋은 책들을 소개시켜주면 좋겠다.

W: 그렇게!

여자는 왜 봄을 가장 좋아하는가?

W: 나는 봄을 좋아한다. 왜냐하면 따뜻하기 때문이다. 나는 봄에 공원에서 산책하는 것을 좋아한다. 왜냐하면 아름다운 꽃들과 녹색의 나무들 때문이다. 그러나 무엇보다도 봄을 가장 좋아하는 이유는 두꺼운 옷을 입지 않아도 되기 때문이다.

09

What will the man probably do next?

- ① He will go to the mall.
- ② He will change his clothes.
- ③ He will call Jessica.
- ④ He will stay home.

mall 백화점  
forgot forget (잊어버리다)의 과거형

What will the man probably do next?

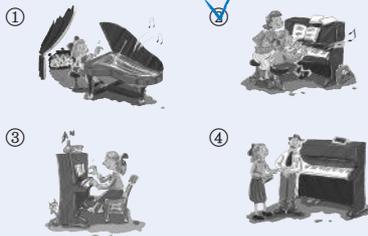
W: Come on. Let's go to the mall now.  
M: Why? I am really busy right now.  
W: Did you forget to meet Jessica at the mall?  
M: Oh, no! I forgot about her.  
W: How could you forget about that?  
M: I was so busy with my homework. Let me get ready to go.  
W: I think you should call her first to change the meeting time.  
M: Good idea. I'll do that right now.

남자가 다음으로 할 일은?

W: 서둘러 백화점으로 지금 출발하자.  
M: 왜? 나 지금 정말 바쁜데.  
W: 제시카랑 백화점에서 만나기로 한 것 잊었어?  
M: 오, 안돼! 잊고 있었어.  
W: 어떻게 약속을 잊을 수가 있어?  
M: 숙제 때문에 너무 바빴어. 지금 준비할게.  
W: 먼저 제시카에게 전화해서 약속 시간을 바꾸는 게 좋을 것 같다.  
M: 좋은 생각이야. 지금 할게.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



lesson 수업

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: The girl is having a piano lesson. She seems to enjoy it. The teacher listens carefully to what the girl is playing.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

M: 소녀가 피아노 수업을 받고 있다. 그녀는 그것을 즐기는 듯 보인다. 선생님은 그녀가 연주하는 것을 주의 깊게 듣는다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Girl's Favorite Subject	Boy's Favorite Subject
①	Science	Math
②	Math	English
③	English	Math
④	English	Science

still 여전히  
second 두 번째

What is true about the talk?

W: Hey, did you finish your homework for math class?  
M: I am still working on it.  
W: I've just finished, but it was too difficult. I really hate math.  
M: Really? It's my favorite subject. What subject do you like then?  
M: English is my favorite. Science is my second favorite.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 이봐, 수학 숙제 끝냈니?  
W: 아직 하고 있어.  
M: 난 금방 끝냈는데 너무 어려웠어. 난 정말 수학이 싫어.  
W: 정말? 내가 제일 좋아하는 과목인데. 그럼 넌 무슨 과목을 좋아하니?  
M: 영어를 제일 좋아해. 과학을 두 번째로 좋아하고.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① The speaker wrote this letter to Miss Kim.
- ② The speaker doesn't like math because of her teacher.
- ③ The speaker likes her math teacher very much.
- ④ The speaker didn't do well on the last math test.

get a good grade 좋은 점수를 받다  
because of ~ 때문에

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① Her brother is not smart.
- ② She doesn't know why.
- ③ She is pretty but not smart.
- ④ She heard that she is neither pretty nor smart.

feel blue 우울하다  
heard hear(듣다)의 과거형

14

How do the two people know each other?

- ① They went to the same high school.
- ② They went to the same middle school.
- ③ They don't know each other.
- ④ They just met at the party.

middle school 중학교  
high school 고등학교

What is NOT true about the talk?

W: Dear Miss Kim,

I have a problem. I don't like my math teacher. She is kind, but she only likes students who get good grades. I didn't get a good grade on the last math test. I think she doesn't like me. The problem is that I have started to hate math because of her. What can I do? Please write me back soon.

What is the best response to the question?

W: I am feeling blue.

M: What's the problem?

W: I think I am not pretty. I am also not smart.

M: What makes you think that?

W: My brother said so.

M: Come on. Do you really believe it is true?

W: I don't know. But he never lies to anyone.

Q: What made the woman not happy?

How do the two people know each other?

M: Excuse me. Haven't we met before?

W: I am sorry, but do you know me?

M: Aren't you Katie? We went to the same middle school.

W: Oh, I remember you now. You are Brian.

M: Yes. It's so nice to see you again.

W: I feel the same way. Wow. You've changed a lot.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

W: 김 선생님께,

저에게는 문제가 있어요. 저는 수학 선생님을 좋아하지 않아요. 그녀는 친절하지만 좋은 점수를 받는 학생들만 좋아해요. 저는 지난번 수학 시험에서 좋은 점수를 받지 못했어요. 저는 그녀가 저를 좋아하지 않는다고 생각해요. 문제는 그녀 때문에 제가 수학을 싫어하기 시작했다는 거예요. 제가 무엇을 할 수 있을까요? 제게 빨리 답장해주시길 부탁드립니다.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 나 우울해.

M: 문제가 뭐니?

W: 내 생각에 나는 예쁘지 않아. 똑똑하지도 않고.

M: 왜 그렇게 생각하는데?

W: 우리 오빠가 그렇게 말했어.

M: 왜그래. 그게 정말 사실이라고 생각하니?

W: 모르겠어. 하지만 그는 누구에게도 거짓말을 하지 않거든.

Q: 여자를 기분 나쁘게 한 것은?

두 사람은 서로를 어떻게 아는가?

M: 실례합니다. 우리 전에 만난 적 없나요?

W: 죄송합니다만, 저를 아시나요?

M: 너 Katie 아니니? 우리 같은 중학교에 다녔는데.

W: 오. 이제 네가 기억난다. Brian 맞지?

M: 응. 다시 만나게 되어 너무 반가워.

W: 동감이야. 와. 너 많이 변했구나.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① I don't understand.
- ② That's not what I want to know.
- ③ I exercise too much.
- ④ Yes, that's why I am trying to quit.

smoke 담배 피우다  
 try to ~하려고 애쓰다  
 quit 끝내다

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① What a nice weather!
- ② Is it Mr. Kim who called me?
- ③ Can I borrow some books for you?
- ④ Are you open on Sundays?

find out 알게 되다  
 research 연구  
 weekend 주말  
 on Sundays 매주 일요일에

What will the man probably say next?

W: How often do you exercise?  
 M: I exercise, but not very often.  
 W: Do you smoke?  
 M: Yes. To tell the truth, I smoke a lot.  
 W: You know it's not good for your health, right?  
 M: Yes, that's why I am trying to quit.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 얼마나 자주 운동하세요?  
 M: 하긴 하는데 자주 하지 않아요.  
 W: 담배 피우세요?  
 M: 네. 사실은 많이 피워요.  
 W: 그것이 건강에 좋지 않다는 것은 알고 계시죠?  
 M: 네, 그래서 끊으려는 거예요.

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

M: You just found out that you have to read some books to do some research for your homework. So you have to go to the library this weekend. But you are not too sure if it is open on Sundays. Now, you are calling the library to find out whether they are open on Sundays. What would you say on the phone?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: 당신은 숙제를 위한 조사를 위해 몇 권의 책을 읽어야 한다는 것을 좀 전에 알게 되었다. 그래서 당신은 이번 주말 도서관에 가야 한다. 하지만 당신은 일요일에 문을 여는지 확신이 없다. 지금 당신은 일요일에 문을 여는지 알아보기 위해 도서관에 전화를 한다. 전화상으로 당신이 물을 수 있는 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 14

## Question & Answer

01

When will the man go on vacation?



- ① 2<sup>nd</sup>    ② 22<sup>nd</sup>    ③ 19<sup>th</sup>    ④ 29<sup>th</sup>

vacation 휴가  
plan 계획  
trip 여행

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at a luggage store.  
② They are on an airplane.  
③ They are at an airport.  
④ They are at a hotel.

luggage 여행가방  
wrong 틀린, 다른  
calm down 진정하다

03

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

- ① It'll be sunny.    ② It'll be rainy.  
③ It'll be foggy.    ④ It'll be cloudy.

changeable 변하기 쉬운  
these days 요즘  
the day after tomorrow 내일 모레

## Audio Script

When will the man go on vacation?

W: Aren't you going on vacation soon?  
M: That's right. There are just two more days to go.  
W: I thought you were leaving on the twenty-second.  
M: Well, my plans changed.  
W: Today's the twenty-seventh, right? When are you leaving?  
M: On Sunday. So I'm leaving the day after tomorrow.  
W: Have a nice trip.

Where are the speakers?

M: Excuse me, ma'am. I have been waiting for an hour, but I still can't find my luggage.  
W: I'm sorry, but we have lost your luggage. It's on the wrong airplane.  
M: What am I going to do? I really need my bags now.  
W: Calm down, sir. We'll send them to your hotel tonight.  
M: Are you sure?  
W: We are sure we can bring them to you.

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

M: It looks like it's going to be a beautiful day today. The weather is changeable these days. So some rain will begin to fall the next day. The rain will stop, however, as we head toward noon. The skies will be clear the day after tomorrow.

## Translation

남자는 언제 휴가를 떠날 것인가?  
W: 곧 휴가 가지 않니?  
M: 맞아. 가려면 이틀 남았어.  
W: 나는 네가 22일에 떠났을 거라고 생각했었어.  
M: 그랬는데, 내 계획이 바뀌었어.  
W: 오늘은 27일이지, 맞지? 언제 떠나니?  
M: 일요일에 가. 내일 모레 떠나는 거지.  
W: 여행 잘 하고 와.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?  
M: 실례합니다만, 지금 한 시간 쯤 기다리고 있는데 여전히 내 여행가방을 찾을 수가 없어요.  
W: 죄송합니다만, 저희가 손님의 여행가방을 잃어버렸습니다. 그것이 다른 비행기에 실려있습니다.  
M: 내가 어떻게 해야 합니까? 지금 내 가방들이 꼭 필요합니다.  
W: 진정하십시오, 손님, 저희가 오늘 밤에 호텔로 보내드리겠습니다.  
M: 확실합니까?  
W: 저희가 확실히 찾아드리겠습니다.

내일의 날씨는 어떨 것인가?

M: 오늘 날씨는 무척 좋을 것 같습니다. 요즘 날씨가 자주 바뀝니다. 내일은 비가 올 전망입니다. 그러나 비는 정오가 되면서 그칠 것입니다. 내일 모레의 하늘은 맑을 것입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the man probably feel?

- ① He is anxious.
- ② He is happy.
- ③ He is depressed.
- ④ He is confused.

bloom 꽃이 피다  
 be in love 사랑하고 있다  
 wrong 잘못된  
 anxious 걱정만  
 depressed 우울한  
 confused 혼란스러운

How does the man probably feel?

M: What a beautiful day!  
 W: That's for sure.  
 M: The birds are singing. The flowers are blooming...  
 W: Yeah... What's wrong with you?  
 M: You know what? I think I am in love now.  
 W: Really? Tell me about her.

남자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: 날씨 정말 좋구나!  
 W: 맞아.  
 M: 새들이 노래하고 있어. 꽃들은 만발하고...  
 W: 그래... 무슨 일 있니?  
 M: 너 아니? 내 생각엔 난 지금 사랑을 하고 있어.  
 W: 정말? 그녀에 대해서 말해줘.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a king.
- ② I am some clothes.
- ③ I am an umbrella.
- ④ I am a hat.

authority 권위  
 protect 보호하다  
 weather 날씨

Who or what am I?

M: I am the highest authority in the world. Even a king is under me. I protect your head from cold weather or the hot sun. I am made of cloth. I sit on your head.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 세상에서 가장 권위가 있다. 왕조차도 내 밑에 있다. 나는 당신을 추운 날씨나 뜨거운 태양으로부터 보호해준다. 나는 천으로 만들어진 다. 나는 당신의 머리 위에 놓인다.

06

How much will the woman pay for the fruit?

- ① She will pay \$11.
- ② She will pay \$16.
- ③ She will pay \$18.
- ④ She will pay \$14.

watermelon 수박  
 peach 복숭아  
 each 한 개  
 half dozen 6개  
 dozen 12개

How much will the woman pay for the fruit?

M: Hi! May I help you?  
 W: Yes, please. How much is a watermelon?  
 M: It's six dollars.  
 W: What about these peaches? They look fresh and sweet.  
 M: They're a dollar each, but you pay five dollars for a half dozen.  
 W: Please give me one watermelon and a dozen peaches.  
 M: Okay. Here you are.

여자가 과일을 구입하기 위해 지불해야 할 금액은 얼마인가?

M: 안녕하세요. 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
 W: 네. 수박 한 개에 얼마예요?  
 M: 6달러입니다.  
 W: 그럼 복숭아들은 얼마인가요? 신선하고 달아 보이네요.  
 M: 한 개는 1달러지만 여섯 개에는 5달러입니다.  
 W: 수박 한 개와 복숭아 열 두 개 주세요.  
 M: 알겠습니다. 여기 있습니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

07

What are the speakers talking about?

- ① They are talking about doughnuts.
- ② They are talking about having lunch.
- ③ They are talking about getting up late in the morning.
- ④ They are talking about having breakfast.

meal 식사

08

What is the purpose of the man's phone call?

- ① To find his digital camera
- ② To thank her for the dinner party
- ③ To talk to her about his problem
- ④ To invite her to a dinner party

purpose 목적  
digital 디지털  
invite 초대하다

09

What will the speakers probably do next?

- ① They will go to the park.
- ② They will take pictures.
- ③ They will charge the battery.
- ④ They will look for the digital camera.

take a look at ~을 보다  
battery 건전지  
charge 충전하다

What are the speakers talking about?

 M: Hey! Would you like some doughnuts?

W: No, thanks. I had my breakfast.

M: Do you usually eat breakfast?

W: Of course. Don't you?

M: Well, I always get up late. I don't have time to eat.

W: You should. Breakfast is the most important meal of the day.

화자들은 무엇에 대해 이야기하고 있는가?

M: 안녕! 도넛 먹을래?

W: 고맙지만 괜찮아. 나 아침 먹었거든.

M: 너 주로 아침 먹어?

W: 물론이야. 넌 안 먹어?

M: 음, 난 항상 늦게 일어나. 아침 먹을 시간이 없어.

W: 먹어야 해. 아침은 하루 식사 중 가장 중요한 식사야.

What is the purpose of the man's phone call?

 M: Hi, Emily. This is Tom.

W: Hi, Tom. What's up?

M: I really enjoyed your dinner party yesterday. But I think I left my digital camera at your house.

W: Oh, no.

M: I really need to find it. Can you look around your house and call me back?

W: Of course. I'll call you back.

M: Thanks.

남자가 전화를 건 목적은?

M: 안녕, Emily. 나 Tom이야.

W: 안녕, Tom. 무슨 일이야?

M: 어제 저녁 파티 정말 즐거웠어. 근데 너희 집에 디지털 카메라를 두고 온 것 같아.

W: 오, 저런.

M: 그 카메라 정말 찾아야 해. 너희 집 안을 둘러보고 전화해 줄래?

W: 물론이야. 전화할게.

M: 고마워.

What will the speakers probably do next?

 W: Hey, let's go to the park.

M: Okay. Do you want to bring the digital camera so we can take some pictures?

W: Good idea. Here it is.

M: Oh, no! I don't think it's working.

W: Let me take a look at it. Oh, it's just the battery.

M: Really?

W: Yeah, we just have to charge the battery before we can use it.

화자들이 다음으로 할 일은?

W: 이봐, 우리 공원에 가자.

M: 그래. 사진 찍게 디지털 카메라도 가져갈까?

W: 좋은 생각이야. 여기 있다.

M: 오, 이런! 작동이 안돼.

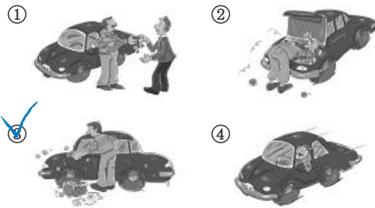
W: 내가 한번 볼게. 오, 그냥 건전지 때문이야.

M: 정말?

W: 응, 사용하기 전에 건전지 충전을 하면 돼.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



have one's car cleaned  
~의 차를 세차하다  
be in a hurry 서두르다

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: The man is having his car cleaned. He has to pick up his brother in the airport. So, he is in a hurry.

묘사에 대한 바른 그림은?

M: 남자는 그의 차를 세차하고 있다. 그는 그의 남 동생을 공항에서 데려와야 한다. 그래서 그는 서두르고 있다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Man's Phone Number	The Number that Woman Wants to Dial
①	447-3505	477-3505
②	477-3305	477-3505
③	477-3335	477-3505
④	477-3505	477-3305

You have the wrong number.  
전화 잘못 거셨어요.

What is true about the talk?

M: Hi. This is Kim speaking. How can I help you?  
W: I want to order two large pizzas and a soda.  
M: I am sorry, but I think you have the wrong number.  
W: Isn't this 477-3305?  
M: No, it's 477-3505.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 안녕하세요. Kim입니다. 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
W: 피자 두 판과 탄산음료를 주문하고 싶습니다.  
M: 죄송합니다만 전화를 잘못 거신 것 같습니다.  
W: 477-3305 아닌가요?  
M: 아니에요. 477-3505입니다.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① There are many children who use cell phones these days.
- ② The speaker doesn't like the idea of children using cell phones.
- ③ The speaker hates people using cell phones.
- ④ The speaker thinks cell phones have a bad effect on children.

cellular phone  
(= cell phone) 휴대 전화  
lose one's concentration  
집중력을 잃다

What is NOT true about the talk?

M: There are many children who have cellular phones these days. Many people think that it is necessary, but I don't agree. Because of cellular phones, many teenagers lose their concentration on their studies too often. They always send text messages and wait for the replies. Some children do that even in their classes.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 요즘에는 휴대전화를 가진 아이들이 많다. 많은 사람들은 이것이 필요하다고 생각하지만 나는 동의하지 않는다. 휴대전화 때문에 많은 십대들이 너무 자주 그들의 공부에서 집중력을 잃어버린다. 그들은 항상 문자를 보내고 답문을 기다린다. 어떤 학생들은 수업 시간에조차 그렇게 한다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① It is a book about finding treasure.
- ② It is a book about a novel.
- ③ It is a book about many stories in the world.
- ④ It is a book about an interesting job.

look for ~을 찾다  
treasure 보물  
novel 소설

14

What surprised the woman?

- ① The man can't wait any more.
- ② David was surprised.
- ③ A famous person is coming to the party.
- ④ The man is a fan of Beckham.

surprised 놀란  
a big fan 열성 팬

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① I am sorry that you missed the game.
- ② Your mom is very kind.
- ③ I am sure that you will love it.
- ④ You don't like baseball, do you?

channel 채널

What is the best response to the question?

W: What are you reading?  
M: I am reading a novel.  
W: You are reading a novel? What is it about?  
M: It is a story about a little girl looking for some treasure.  
W: Oh, that sounds interesting.  
M: Yes, I really like it. Do you want me to lend it to you after I am done?

Q: What is the book about?

What surprised the woman?

W: Jenny, guess who is coming to the party?  
M: Who is coming to the party?  
W: David Beckham. The famous soccer player.  
M: David Beckham. The famous soccer player.  
W: Wow, I am so surprised to hear that. I am a big fan.  
M: So am I. I can't wait to see him.

What will the man probably say next?

W: Did you see the game last night?  
M: Yes. It was so exciting. I've never seen an exciting game like that before.  
W: What game? Do you mean the soccer match between Korea and England?  
M: Yes. It was so exciting. I've never seen an exciting game like that before.  
W: I couldn't see it. My mom was watching another channel.  
M: I am sorry that you missed the game.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 뭐 읽고 있어?  
M: 소설책 읽고 있어.  
W: 네가 소설을 읽는다고? 무엇에 관한 거야?  
M: 보물을 찾는 어린 소녀에 관한 이야기야.  
W: 오, 재미있겠다.  
M: 응, 난 그걸 정말 좋아해. 다 읽고 나서 빌려줄까?

Q: 무엇에 관한 책인가?

무엇이 여자를 놀라게 했는가?

M: Jenny, 누가 파티에 오는지 맞춰 봐.  
W: 누가 파티에 오는데?  
M: David Beckham. 유명한 축구 선수 말이야.  
W: 너무 놀라운 소식인데. 난 굉장한 팬이야.  
M: 나도 그래. 그를 보는 것이 너무 기다려져.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

M: 어젯밤 경기 봤니?  
W: 무슨 경기? 영국과 한국의 축구 경기 말이야?  
M: 응. 너무 흥미진진했어. 그렇게 재미있는 시합을 전에 본적이 없어.  
W: 난 볼 수가 없었어. 우리 엄마가 다른 채널을 보고 계셨어.  
M: 게임을 못 봤다니 안됐다.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Thank you, Mom. You are the best.
- ② I will buy the one you choose.
- ③ Mom, honestly, I want to have that hat, not the shirt.
- ④ I like the striped shirt better.

manakin 마네킹  
honestly 솔직하게

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: Your mom wants to buy a shirt for you as a birthday gift. She is now asking you which one you like more. But what you want is not a shirt. You want to have the hat the manakin is wearing. In this situation, what would you most likely say to your mom?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: 당신의 엄마는 당신의 생일 선물로 셔츠를 사주고 싶어합니다. 그녀는 당신에게 어느 것이 더 마음에 드는지 묻습니다. 하지만 당신이 원하는 것은 셔츠가 아니라 마네킹이 쓰고 있는 모자입니다. 이런 상황에서 당신이 엄마에게 할 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 15

## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Where is the plant located?

①



②



③



④



plant 화분  
couch 소파  
coffee table 응접실용 탁자  
let me see 어디 봅시다

Where is the plant located?



M: Wow, it's heavy. Where should I put this plant?

W: Oh, why don't you put it over there?

M: Where? Between the couch and the coffee table?

W: No, please put it by the window.

M: Okay, but I think it's better to put it next to the lamp.

W: Let me see. I will follow your suggestion.

화분의 위치는 어디인가?

M: 와, 무겁다. 이 화분 어디에 놓아야 해?

W: 오, 저쪽에 놓는 건 어때?

M: 어디? 소파와 응접실용 탁자 사이에?

W: 아니, 창문 옆에 놓아 줘.

M: 좋아, 하지만 내 생각에는 전등 옆에 놓는 게 더 나을 것 같은데.

W: 좀 볼까. 네 제안에 따를게.

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

- ① A Maintenance staff member - A tenant
- ② A housekeeper - A postman
- ③ A pharmacist - A customer
- ④ A hotelier - A guest

faucet 수도꼭지  
take care of (일, 문제 등)을 처리하다  
fix 고치다, 수리하다  
maintenance staff member 관리인  
tenant 거주자, 주민

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?



M: This is Bill Potter speaking. How may I help you?

W: Hi, this is Jane in apartment 1503. I don't have any water.

M: No water? What do you mean?

W: When I turn on the faucet, nothing comes out.

M: I see. I'll take care of it tomorrow.

W: Tomorrow? I can't take a shower, and I can't cook. Could you fix it today?

M: Okay. I'll look at it right away.

화자들의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

M: Bill Potter입니다. 무엇을 도와드릴까요?

W: 안녕하세요, 1503호에 사는 Jane입니다. 물이 나오지 않아요.

M: 물이 나오지 않는다고요? 무슨 뜻이죠?

W: 수도꼭지를 틀 때 아무것도 나오지 않아요.

M: 알겠습니다. 내일 처리해드리겠습니다.

W: 내일이요? 샤워도 할 수 없고 요리도 할 수 없잖아요. 오늘 수리해주실 수 있나요?

M: 좋아요, 바로 봐드리겠습니다.

### Question & Answer

### Audio Script

### Translation

03

Where is the announcement taking place?

- ① It is in an airport.
- ② It is at a hotel.
- ③ It is at a train station.
- ④ It is on a plane.

arrive 도착하다    seatbelt 안전띠  
 passport 여권  
 entry document 입국에 필요한 서류

Where is the announcement taking place?

 M: Ladies and gentlemen, This is the captain speaking. We will be arriving at Honolulu Airport in 20 minutes. Please stay in your seats, and wear your seatbelts. Please have your passports and other entry documents ready. I hope you have enjoyed your trip. Thank you.

공지가 이루어지고 있는 장소는 어디인가?

M: 신사 숙녀 여러분, 저는 기장입니다. 우리는 20분 후에 호놀룰루 공항에 도착할 예정입니다. 자리에서 기다려 주시고 안전띠를 착용해 주십시오. 여권과 입국에 필요한 서류를 준비해 주시기 바랍니다. 즐거운 여행이 되셨기를 바랍니다. 감사합니다.

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is annoyed.
- ② She is disappointed.
- ③ She is excited.
- ④ She is surprised.

Do you know what? 그거 아니?  
 amusement park 놀이공원  
 disappointed 실망한

How does the woman probably feel?

 W: Do you know what? My boyfriend is taking me to the fun amusement park!  
 M: Have you been there before?  
 W: No, this will be my first time to go there.  
 M: When are you going?  
 W: This weekend. I can't wait to go there.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 그거 아니? 내 남자 친구가 나를 재미있는 놀이공원에 데리고 간대!  
 M: 전에 가본 적 있지?  
 W: 아니, 처음 가보는 거야.  
 M: 언제 가는데?  
 W: 이번 주말에. 빨리 가고 싶어.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a twin brother.
- ② I am an athlete.
- ③ I am chopsticks.
- ④ I am glasses.

twin 쌍둥이  
 cover 덮다  
 sit 놓여 있다.  
 athlete 운동선수

Who or what am I?

 M: We are twins. Each of us has a round body and a long leg. We have to work together. When we cover your eyes, you can see better. We sit on your nose when we work.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 우리는 쌍둥이입니다. 우리 각자는 둥근 몸과 긴 다리를 갖고 있죠. 우리는 함께 일해야 해요. 우리가 당신의 눈을 덮을 때, 당신은 더 잘 볼 수 있어요. 우리가 일을 할 때 당신 코에 놓여 있죠.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

06

What time will the bus arrive in Boston?

- ① It will arrive at 2:50 p.m.
- ② It will arrive at 1:15 p.m.
- ③ It will arrive at 1:50 p.m.
- ④ It will arrive at 3:00 p.m.

round-trip 왕복  
arrive 도착하다

07

What are the speakers talking about?

- ① They are talking about the woman's bad day.
- ② They are talking about their math homework.
- ③ They are talking about an alarm clock.
- ④ They are talking about a bad teacher.

long face 우울한 얼굴  
after school 방과 후

08

Why is the woman washing the dishes?

- ① Because David needs some help
- ② Because her mom is busy
- ③ Because her mom is out of town
- ④ Because her mom has a headache

headache 두통

What time will the bus arrive in Boston?

M: When is the next bus for Boston?  
W: It leaves at 10:50 a.m.  
M: How long does it take to get to Boston?  
W: It takes 3 hours.  
M: How much is a round-trip ticket?  
W: It's \$11.50.  
M: Give me two, please.

버스는 몇 시에 보스턴에 도착하는가?

M: 보스턴으로 가는 다음 버스는 언제 있나요?  
W: 오전 10시 50분에 출발합니다.  
M: 보스턴까지는 얼마나 걸리나요?  
W: 3시간 걸려요.  
M: 왕복표는 얼마인가요?  
W: 11달러 50센트입니다.  
M: 두 장 주세요.

What are the speakers talking about?

M: Hey! Why the long face?  
W: I am having a really bad day today.  
M: What's wrong?  
W: First, I was late for school this morning because I got up late. Then, I left my math homework at home.  
M: Oh, no! Did you get in trouble with your math teacher?  
W: Yes! Now, I have to stay after school and do my math homework again.  
M: I am really sorry to hear that.

화자들은 무엇에 관해 이야기하고 있는가?

M: 안녕! 왜 우울한 표정을 하고 있어?  
W: 오늘 정말 나쁜 일만 일어나고 있어.  
M: 무슨 일이야?  
W: 우선 늦게 일어나서 지각했어. 그리고 수학 숙제를 집에 두고 왔어.  
M: 오, 이런! 너희 수학선생님 화나셨어?  
W: 그럼! 학교 끝나고 남아서 수학 숙제를 다시 해야 해.  
M: 정말 안됐다.

Why is the woman washing the dishes?

M: Hi, David. Come in.  
M: Hey, what are you doing?  
W: I'm washing the dishes because my mom has a headache.  
M: You're a good daughter.  
W: Thanks. I always try to help my mom.  
M: Do you need any help?  
W: No, that's all right. I'm almost done.

여자가 설거지를 하고 있는 이유는?

W: 안녕, David. 어서 와.  
M: 안녕, 뭐하고 있었어?  
W: 엄마가 두통이 있으셔서 내가 설거지 하고 있었어.  
M: 너 정말 효녀다.  
W: 고마워. 난 항상 엄마를 도와드리려 해.  
M: 내가 도와줄까?  
W: 아니야, 괜찮아. 거의 다 했어.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

09

What will the man probably do next?

- ① He will go mountain climbing.
- ② He will mow the lawn.
- ③ He will study.
- ④ He will go shopping.

mountain climbing 등산  
plan 계획  
mow 깎다, 베다  
lawn 잔디

What will the man probably do next?

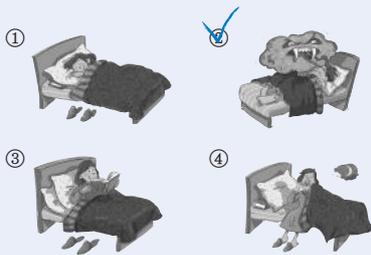
W: Hey, John, would you like to go mountain climbing with us?  
M: I wish I could. But I can't.  
W: Why not? It's such a wonderful sunny day.  
M: I know, but my father has a plan for me.  
W: Like what?  
M: He said it's a great day to mow the lawn.  
W: Oh, no! Good luck.

남자가 다음으로 할 일은?

W: 안녕, John, 우리와 함께 등산 갈래?  
M: 나도 그랬으면 좋겠지만 안돼.  
W: 왜? 오늘 날씨 정말 좋은데.  
M: 알아. 그런데 아버지가 나를 위해 다른 계획을 세우셨어.  
W: 어떤 계획?  
M: 아버지가 말씀하시길 잔디를 깎기에 너무 좋은 날이래.  
W: 오, 안됐다! 행운을 빌어.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



nightmare 악몽

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: The girl is having a nightmare. It is about the book she read.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

M: 소녀가 악몽을 꾸고 있다. 그것은 그녀가 읽은 책에 대한 것이다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Woman's Hometown	Man's Hometown
①	Seoul	Pusan
②	Incheon	Seoul
③	Seoul	Pusan
④	Seoul	Incheon

hometown 고향  
move 이사하다

What is true about the talk?

M: Are you going anywhere this vacation?  
W: I am going to Pusan to see my grandparents.  
M: Is Pusan your hometown?  
W: No, I was born in Seoul. What about you?  
M: Incheon is my hometown. I moved to Seoul when I was six.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 이번 휴가에 어디 가니?  
W: 나는 조부모님을 뵈러 부산에 가.  
M: 부산이 네 고향이니?  
W: 아니, 난 서울에서 태어났어. 너는?  
M: 인천이 네 고향이야. 6살 때 서울로 이사왔어.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① Emily is going to have a birthday party.
- ② Emily is inviting Julie to her party.
- ③ The party will be in the classroom.
- ④ Emily is excited about the party.

invite 초대하다  
have fun 즐거운 시간을 갖다

What is NOT true about the talk?

 W: Hi, Julie. This is Emily. I am calling to ask you if you can come to my house this weekend. I am having a birthday party. I am inviting some of my friends in our class. I am sure we will have so much fun. I hope you can come. Please let me know as soon as you listen to this message.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

W: 안녕, Julie. 나 Emily야. 이번 주말에 우리 집에 올 수 있는지 물어보려고 전화했어. 내 생일 파티를 할 거거든. 나는 우리 반 친구 몇 명을 초대할거야. 우리 모두 너무 재미있을 거라 생각해. 네가 왔으면 좋겠다. 이 메시지를 듣는 즉시 나한테 전화해서 알려줘.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① It happened last week.
- ② It happened to many people.
- ③ It happened in China.
- ④ It happened right after the earthquake.

injured 다친      help out 돕다

What is the best response to the question?

 M: Did you hear the news?  
W: What news? You mean the news about the earthquake?  
M: Yes, so many people in China died because of the earthquake.  
W: It's so sad. I heard there are also many people injured.  
M: I hope we can do something to help them out.  
-----  
Q: Where did the earthquake happen?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

M: 그 뉴스 들었어?  
W: 무슨 뉴스? 지진에 관한 뉴스 말이니?  
M: 응, 중국에서 아주 많은 사람이 지진 때문에 죽었대.  
W: 너무 슬퍼. 많은 사람들이 다쳤다고 들었어.  
M: 나는 우리가 그들을 돕기 위해 무언가 할 수 있으면 좋겠어.  
-----  
Q: 지진이 일어난 곳은?

14

What is the woman's plan for summer vacation?

- ① She is going to England to do research.
- ② She is going to England with her aunt.
- ③ She is going to learn about England.
- ④ She is going to England to see her aunt.

search for ~을 찾다  
England 잉글랜드

What is the woman's plan for summer vacation?

 M: What are you looking at?  
W: I am searching for some information on England.  
M: Why? I didn't know that you were interested in that country.  
W: I will go to England this summer to see my aunt.  
M: Right. You said your aunt lives in England.

여자의 여름방학 계획은?

M: 뭘 보고 있니?  
W: 영국에 대한 정보를 찾고 있어.  
M: 왜? 네가 그 나라에 관심이 있는 줄은 몰랐는걸.  
W: 이번 여름에 고모를 보러 영국에 갈 거야.  
M: 맞다. 너희 고모 영국에 사신다고 했지.

15

What will the woman probably say next?

- ① What are you reading?
- ② I want to read that book, too.
- ③ That sounds good. When?
- ④ How can you say that? You made a promise.

promise 약속하다

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Oh, my God! What did you do to my picture?
- ② You look very happy.
- ③ I am a good painter. Don't you think?
- ④ Where did you get the toy truck? It's so pretty.

finally 마침내  
spend 보내다  
complete 완성하다  
ruin 망치다

What will the woman probably say next?

W: What are you doing? Did you not hear me calling you?

M: As you can see, I am reading a book.

W: Didn't you forget that you promised to help clean the house?

M: Yeah. But, I don't want to do that. You know I hate cleaning.

W: How can you say that? You made a promise.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 여자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 뭐하고 있어? 내가 너 부르는 것 못 들었어?

M: 보시다시피 책을 읽고 있어요.

W: 집 청소 도와주기로 약속한 것 잊어버린 건 아니지?

M: 예, 하지만 전 하고 싶지 않아요. 제가 청소 싫어하는 것 아니잖아요.

W: 어떻게 그런 말을 할 수가 있니? 너 약속을 했잖아.

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

M: Your homework for summer vacation is to draw your family. You are not good at drawing. So, you spend a lot of your time practicing drawing and finally complete a good picture. However, your brother plays with a toy truck and ruins your picture. In this situation, what would you say to your brother?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: 당신의 여름 방학 숙제 중 하나는 가족을 그리는 것이었습니다. 당신은 그림을 잘 못 그립니다. 그래서 많은 시간을 연습했고, 마침내 좋은 그림을 완성했습니다. 하지만 당신의 남동생이 장난감 트럭을 가지고 놀다가 당신의 그림을 망쳤습니다. 이런 상황에서 당신이 동생에게 할 수 있는 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 16

## Question & Answer

01

Choose the picture that best describes the talk.

- ①
- ②
- ③
- ④

third 세 번째      fourth 네 번째  
draw 그리다

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at a travel agency.
- ② They are at a movie theater.
- ③ They are at a movie rental shop.
- ④ They are at a hotel.

look for 찾다  
favorite 가장 좋아하는  
available 이용 가능한, 이용할 수 있는

03

What's the weather like today?

- ① It's cloudy.      ② It's sunny.
- ③ It's rainy.      ④ It's foggy.

province ~도, 지방  
outdoors 야외의  
temperature 온도  
breezes 산들바람

## Audio Script

Choose the picture that best describes the talk.

M: Draw six circles in a row. Color the first, third, and fourth circles black. Draw a line under the last one.

Where are the speakers?

M: How may I help you?  
W: I'm looking for the DVD of *Love Actually*.  
M: That's my favorite movie. Oh, we only have one copy available.  
W: Wow! I'm so lucky. How much is it?  
M: \$4.50 for one night and two days. Do you have any coupons or a membership card?  
W: Let's see... Here is my membership card. Can I use my membership points?  
M: Of course.

What's the weather like today?

M: Here's today's weather for Seoul and Gyeonggi Province. Overall, the sun will be shining all day, and no clouds are expected. So, it's a nice day to be outdoors. Temperatures will be in the mid-twenties with cool breezes. However, it'll rain over the weekend.

## Translation

들려주는 내용을 가장 잘 묘사한 그림을 고르시오.

M: 일렬로 여섯 개의 원을 그리세요. 첫 번째, 세 번째, 네 번째 원을 검은색으로 칠하세요. 마지막 원 밑에 밑줄을 그으세요.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

M: 어떻게 도와드릴까요?  
W: 'Love Actually'라는 DVD를 찾고 있어요.  
M: 제가 제일 좋아하는 영화예요. 오, 딱 하나가 대여 가능한데요.  
W: 와! 제가 운이 좋네요. 얼마죠?  
M: 1박 2일에 4달러 50센트예요. 쿠폰이나 회원 카드를 갖고 있나요?  
W: 한번 볼게요... 여기 회원카드가 있어요. 포인트를 쓸 수 있나요?  
M: 물론이죠.

오늘의 날씨는 어떤가?

M: 서울과 경기도의 오늘의 날씨입니다. 전반적으로 하루 종일 구름 한점 없이 맑은 날씨가 계속 될 것으로 예상됩니다. 따라서 야외 활동을 하기에 좋은 날입니다. 온도는 시원한 산들바람이 부는 20도 중반 정도가 될 것입니다. 그러나 주말에는 비가 올 것입니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is indifferent.
- ② She is sorrowful
- ③ She is nervous.
- ④ She is disappointed.

amusement park 놀이공원  
according to ~에 의하면  
weather report 일기예보  
whether ~인지 아닌지

How does the woman probably feel?

**M:** Why do you look so happy?  
What's going on?  
**W:** Jim and I are going to the amusement park tomorrow.  
**M:** That sounds like a lot of fun, but do you know what?  
According to the weather report, it will rain tomorrow.  
**W:** Oh, really? Well, I don't care whether it rains tomorrow or not. We are going there because it's an indoor park.  
**M:** Good for you. Have fun.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

**M:** 왜 그렇게 행복해 보이는 거야? 무슨 일이야?  
**W:** Jim과 나는 내일 놀이공원에 갈거야.  
**M:** 재미있겠다. 그런데, 너 알고 있지? 일기예보에 의하면 내일 비가 올거래.  
**W:** 오, 정말? 하지만 내일 비가 오건 말건 난 상관 안해. 그곳이 실내 놀이공원 이라서 우리는 그곳에 갈거야.  
**M:** 잘됐네. 재미있게 놀아.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a computer.
- ② I am a book.
- ③ I am a letter.
- ④ I am a camera.

human 인간  
smart 영리한 letter 글자  
be made of ~로 만들어지다.

Who or what am I?

**M:** Without me, humans could not be as smart as they are. I have been teaching humans everything. I have letters and pictures in me. Students carry me to school. I am made of paper.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

**M:** 나 없이 사람들은 똑똑할 수 없다. 나는 사람들에게 모든 것을 가르쳐왔다. 내 안에는 글자들과 사진들이 들어 있다. 학생들은 나를 학교에 가지고 간다. 나는 종이로 만들어졌다.

06

How much will the woman pay?

Stationery			
Pen	\$1.00	Mechanical Pencil	\$3.00
Highlighter	\$2.50	Pencil Lead	\$1.00
Colored Paper	\$3.00	Ruler	\$1.00

- ① She will pay \$10.
- ② She will pay \$9.
- ③ She will pay \$11.
- ④ She will pay \$12.

mechanical pencil 샤프  
pencil lead 샤프심  
else 또 다른  
highlighter 형광펜

How much will the woman pay?

**W:** Hi, do you have mechanical pencils and pencil lead?  
**M:** Yes, we do. How many do you need?  
**W:** Well, I need 3 mechanical pencils and 2 cases of lead.  
**M:** Okay, do you need anything else?  
**W:** Yes, that's all.

여자가 지불해야 할 금액은 얼마인가?

**W:** 안녕하세요, 샤프와 샤프심 있나요?  
**M:** 네. 몇 개나 필요하세요?  
**W:** 음, 샤프 세 개와 샤프심 두 상자 주세요.  
**M:** 좋아요, 다른 필요한 건 없으세요?  
**W:** 네, 그게 전부입니다.

07

What is the announcement about?

- ① It's about a grand opening sale.
- ② It's about a two-day special sale.
- ③ It's about a missing child.
- ④ It's about a two-hour special sale.

remind 상기시키다, 기억시키다  
 include 포함하다 item 품목  
 kitchenware 부엌 용품  
 announcement 방송  
 grand opening 개업

08

Why is the man worried about his daughter?

- ① Because her test is tomorrow
- ② Because she is late for school
- ③ Because she didn't come home
- ④ Because she missed her bus

bus stop 버스 정류장

09

Where will the speakers go next?

- ① They will go to the movie theater.
- ② They will go to the shopping mall.
- ③ They will go to the park.
- ④ They will go to the beach.

be bored 심심한

What is the announcement about?

M: Good afternoon, shoppers! We would like to remind you about today's two-hour special sale. Our special sale will start in just 15 minutes. This special sale includes watches, summer vacation items, and kitchenware. Don't miss this great chance!

Why is the man worried about his daughter?

M: Hello.  
 W: Hello. Dad, this is Susan.  
 M: Hey, where are you? It's almost 8. We are so worried about you.  
 W: Sorry, Dad. I was studying so hard at the library, I didn't know how late it was.  
 M: Okay. When are you coming home?  
 W: I'm waiting for the right bus. I'll be home in 30 minutes.  
 M: I see. I'll be waiting for you at the bus stop.

Where will the speakers go next?

M: Let's do something. I am really bored.  
 W: Me too. Do you want to go to the park?  
 M: That's not a good idea. It's hot outside.  
 W: Then how about going to the movies?  
 M: No, I don't want to.  
 W: Then, what do you want to do?  
 M: Shall we go to the shopping mall?  
 W: All right. Let's go.

무엇에 관한 방송인가?

M: 안녕하세요! 오늘의 두 시간의 특별 세일에 대해 상기시켜 드리겠습니다. 이 세일은 15분 후에 시작될 것입니다. 이 특별한 세일은 시계, 여름휴가 용품, 그리고 부엌 용품들을 포함합니다. 이 기회를 놓치지 마세요!

남자가 딸을 걱정하는 이유는 무엇인가?

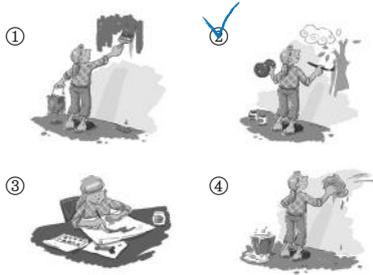
M: 여보세요.  
 W: 여보세요. 아빠 저 Susan이에요.  
 M: 애야, 너 어디 있지? 지금 거의 8시야. 우리가 얼마나 걱정했다고.  
 W: 죄송해요, 아빠. 도서관에서 공부를 너무 열심히 하다가 얼마나 늦었는지 몰랐어요.  
 M: 알았다. 언제 집에 오는데?  
 W: 지금 버스 기다리고 있는 중이에요. 한 30분이면 집에 가요.  
 M: 알았다. 버스 정류장에서 기다리고 있을게.

화자들이 다음으로 갈 곳은 어디인가?

M: 우리 뭔가 하자. 나 정말 심심해.  
 W: 나도. 공원에 갈래?  
 M: 좋은 생각이 아닌 것 같아. 밖이 더워서.  
 W: 그럼 영화 보러 갈래?  
 M: 아니, 가기 싫어.  
 W: 그럼, 뭐 하고 싶은데?  
 M: 우리 백화점에 갈까?  
 W: 그래. 가자.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



from the distance 멀리 떨어져서  
paint the wall 벽을 칠하다

11

What is true about the table?

	Jessica	Tiffany	Brian	Tim
Favorite Subject	Math	English	Science	History

- ①    ②    ③    ④

history 역사  
math 수학

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① She wants to sleep at her friend's house this weekend.  
② She will clean the house on Sunday.  
③ Her mom didn't want her to go to her friend's house at first.  
④ She is very angry now.

keep ~ing 계속해서 ~하다  
finally 마침내  
stay over (잠을 자고) 머무르다

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: If you see it from the distance, it seems that the girl is painting the wall. But she is drawing something on the wall.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

M: 그것을 멀리서 본다면, 소녀가 벽을 칠하는 것처럼 보이긴 하지만 그녀는 벽에 무언가를 그리고 있습니다.

What is true about the table?

- ① M: Jessica hates math.  
② M: Tiffany doesn't like English.  
③ M: Brian likes history.  
④ M: It is Tim who likes history.

표의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- ① M: Jessica는 수학을 싫어한다.  
② M: Tiffany 는 영어를 좋아하지 않는다.  
③ M: Brian은 역사를 좋아한다.  
④ M: 역사를 좋아하는 사람은 Tim이다.

What is NOT true about the talk?

W: Today, I asked my mother if I could stay over at my friend's house for the weekend. She said no, but I kept asking her. I made a promise to help her clean the house on Sunday. Finally, she let me stay over at my friend's house. Now, I am so happy.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

W: 오늘 나는 엄마에게 주말동안 친구 집에 있어도 되는지 물었다. 엄마는 안된다고 하셨지만 나는 계속해서 물었다. 나는 일요일에 집 청소를 하는 것을 돕기로 엄마와 약속했다. 마침내 엄마는 내가 친구 집에서 머무르는 것을 허락하셨다. 이제 나는 너무 행복하다.

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① They are saying goodbye.
- ② They are watching a sporting game.
- ③ They are fighting over a seat.
- ④ They are on a date.

fight over ~ 때문에 싸우다  
be on a date 데이트 하다

14

What does the woman dislike about the book?

- ① The book is too boring.
- ② The book is too difficult.
- ③ The book is too long.
- ④ The teacher asked her to read the book.

boring 지루한

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① No, it rained a lot yesterday.
- ② I will see the forecast.
- ③ It is going to be cold.
- ④ Will it snow today?

skirt 치마  
weather forecast 일기예보

What is the best response to the question?

W: Do you mind if I sit here?  
M: Of course not.  
W: How is the score right now?  
M: The lions are winning by 1.  
W: Oh, that's good news. I am a big fan of the Lions.  
M: You are? Me too.

Q: What are two people doing?

What does the woman dislike about the book?

W: Did you read the book for your homework?  
W: You mean the book the teacher asked us to read?  
M: Yeah. That one. Did you read it?  
W: Yes, but I didn't like it.  
M: Why not? Was it too boring?  
W: No. It was too long.

What will the man probably say next?

M: Julie, you cannot wear that skirt.  
W: Why not? Don't I look good on it?  
M: Yes, you look pretty with the skirt. But didn't you hear the weather forecast today?  
W: No, I didn't. What is the weather going to be like?  
M: It is going to be cold.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 내가 여기 앉아도 될까요?  
M: 그럼요.  
W: 지금 점수가 어떻게 되나요?  
M: Lions 팀이 1점 차로 이기고 있어요.  
W: 오, 좋은 소식이에요. 나는 Lions의 열성팬이에요.  
M: 당신이에요? 저도 그래요.

Q: 두 사람은 무엇을 하고 있는가?

여자가 책에 대해 싫어하는 부분은?

M: 숙제 할 책 읽었니?  
W: 선생님이 읽으라고 한 책 말이니?  
M: 응, 그거. 너는 읽었니?  
W: 응, 그런데 별로 안 좋았어.  
M: 왜? 너무 지루했어?  
W: 아니. 너무 길었어.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

M: Julie. 그 치마 입으면 안돼.  
W: 왜 안돼요? 나한테 잘 어울리지 않아요?  
M: 그래, 치마가 아주 잘 어울리는구나. 하지만 오늘 일기예보 못 들었어?  
W: 못 들었어요. 오늘 날씨가 어떨 거예요?  
M: 추워질거란다.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Mom, I miss you.
- ② It is raining outside. Bring an umbrella, please.
- ③ Will you bring my homework to school, please?
- ④ Let's go home together.

get up late 늦게 일어나다  
hurry 서두르다  
notice 알아차리다

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

 M: You stayed up late doing your homework last night. You got up very late this morning. You hurried to school not to be late. After you got to school, you noticed that you had forgotten to bring your homework. In this situation, what would you say to your mom?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

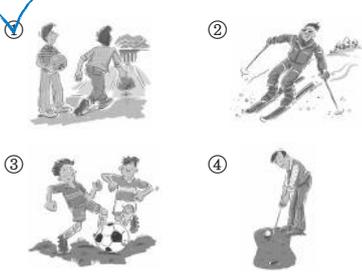
M: 당신은 어제 밤늦게까지 숙제를 했다. 당신은 오늘 아침 늦게 일어나서 학교에 늦지 않으려고 서둘렀다. 학교에 도착한 후, 숙제를 가져오지 않은 것을 알았다. 이런 상황에서 당신이 엄마에게 할 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 17

## Question & Answer

01

What sport is it in the picture?



heavy ball 무거운 공  
roll 구르다  
alley 레인, 마루  
knock over 부딪혀 넘어뜨리다

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

- ① A boyfriend – A girlfriend
- ② A policeman – A criminal
- ③ An English teacher – A student
- ④ A tourist – A passerby

palace 궁전  
intersection 교차로  
direction 방향  
passerby 지나가는 사람

## Audio Script

What sport is it in the picture?

M: It's an indoor sport. You need to wear special shoes. When you play this, you also need a heavy ball. The ball is rolled along an alley to knock over 10 pins. You can play it as an individual or on a team. What sport is it?

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

M: Excuse me. Do you speak English?  
W: Yes, a little.  
M: I am kind of lost here. Do you know where Gyeongbok Palace is?  
W: Sure, it's not far from here. Go straight down this street, and then turn right at the next intersection.  
M: Cool, so I am going in the right direction. Would you mind showing me the way? I'll buy you a coffee.  
W: No problem.

## Translation

그것은 그림 중 어떤 스포츠인가?

M: 그것은 실내 스포츠입니다. 당신은 특별한 신발을 신어야 합니다. 이것을 경기할 때, 당신은 무거운 공 또한 필요합니다. 그 공은 10개의 핀들을 넘어뜨리기 위해서 레인을 따라 구릅니다. 당신은 개인이나 팀으로 경기할 수 있습니다. 이것은 어떤 스포츠 일까요?

화자들의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

M: 실례합니다. 영어를 하시나요?  
W: 네, 조금요.  
M: 길을 잃은 것 같아요. 경복궁이 어딘지 아세요?  
W: 네, 여기서 멀지는 않아요. 이 길로 직진하다가 다음 교차로에서 오른쪽으로 도세요.  
M: 좋아요, 그럼 내가 맞는 방향에 있는 거군요. 괜찮으면 그곳까지 안내해주실 수 있으세요? 커피 살게요.  
W: 좋아요.

### Question & Answer

03

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at the electric company.
- ② They are at the court.
- ③ They are in a mechanic's shop.
- ④ They are on an airplane.

aircraft 항공기  
 prohibit 금지하다  
 electromagnetic interference  
 전자파 방해  
 machinery 기계장치  
 electric 전자의  
 court 법정  
 mechanic's shop 수리점

### Audio Script

Where are the speakers?

W: I'm sorry, sir. You cannot use your mobile phone on the aircraft. It's prohibited by law.

M: Can't I make just one call? It's kind of important.

W: I'm afraid not. The electromagnetic interference from the phone could cause problems with the plane's machinery. It might put us all in danger.

M: Is it really that dangerous?

W: Yes, it is.

M: I didn't know that. Anyway, what time does the plane land?

### Translation

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

W: 손님, 죄송합니다. 항공기 안에서는 휴대폰을 사용할 수 없습니다. 그것은 법으로 금지되어 있습니다.

M: 한 통화만 하면 안 될까요? 중요한 전화라서요.

W: 죄송합니다. 전화기에서 나오는 전자파의 방해가 비행기의 기계 장치에 문제를 야기시킬 수 있습니다.

M: 정말 그렇게 위험한가요?

W: 네, 그렇습니다.

M: 몰랐어요. 그런데, 비행기가 몇 시에 착륙하나요?

04

How does the man probably feel?

- ① He is relieved.
- ② He is indifferent.
- ③ He is upset.
- ④ He is confident.

backpack 배낭  
 checkout desk 계산대  
 letter print 글자가 적힌  
 relieved 안심된  
 indifferent 무관심한  
 upset 화난  
 confident 자신있는

How does the man probably feel?

W: How may I help you?

M: I believe that I left my backpack at the checkout desk. I wonder if you have it here.

W: Let me check. What does it look like?

M: It is black and has some red lettering printed on it.

W: Is this your bag?

M: Yes. That's mine. Thank you very much.

W: Sure. Have a nice day.

남자는 어떤 심정인가?

W: 무엇을 도와드릴까요?

M: 제 배낭을 대출대에 두고 간 것 같아요. 혹시 여기서 가지고 계신지 궁금해서요.

W: 확인해 볼게요. 어떻게 생겼나요?

M: 검은색에 빨간 글자가 적혀 있어요.

W: 이건가요?

M: 네. 제 가방이에요. 정말 감사합니다.

W: 천만에요. 좋은 하루 되세요.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am ears.      ② I am a rabbit.
- ③ I am scissors.      ④ I am clothes.

metal 금속, 쇠붙이  
tailor 재단사

06

How much is the total?

Menu			
Hot Dog	\$2.50	French Fries (Small)	\$1.00
Tuna Sandwich	\$2.75	French Fries (Large)	\$1.50
Hamburger	\$2.50	Soft Drink	\$1.00

- ① The total is \$13.50.
- ② The total is \$12.50.
- ③ The total is \$10.50.
- ④ The total is \$11.50.

order 주문, 주문하다

07

What is the conversation about?

- ① It's about school grades.
- ② It's about finding a trashcan.
- ③ It's about recycling.
- ④ It's about picking up trash.

trashcan 휴지통  
bottle 병  
Why not? 왜 안돼?  
mark 표시  
recycle 재활용하다  
bin 통  
grade 점수

Who or what am I?

M: My body is metal. I have two big ears. I have two long legs. My legs are very sharp. I am a friend of tailors. I cut clothes or paper with my legs.

How much is the total?

M: Hi! May I take your order?  
W: Yes. I'd like to order one hot dog and two hamburgers, please.  
M: Sure. Would you like some French fries with them?  
W: Why not? I'd like to have two large fries and two cokes, please.  
M: Okay. Is that all?  
W: Yes, that's all.

What is the conversation about?

M: Hey, don't put that in this trashcan!  
W: What? Do you mean this bottle?  
M: Yes!  
W: Why not? I don't understand what you mean.  
M: Do you see this mark on the bottle? It means we can recycle this bottle.  
W: Oh, I didn't know that.  
M: There is a recycling bin you can use.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 내 몸은 금속입니다. 나는 두 개의 귀가 있습니다. 나는 두 개의 긴 다리도 있습니다. 내 다리는 매우 날카롭습니다. 나는 재단사들의 친구입니다. 나는 내 다리로 옷이나 종이를 자릅니다.

총액은 얼마인가?

M: 안녕하세요! 주문하시겠어요?  
W: 네. 핫도그 한 개와 햄버거 두 개를 주세요.  
M: 네. 감자튀김도 주문하시겠어요?  
W: 그러죠! 감자튀김 큰 사이즈 두 개와 콜라 두 개 주세요.  
M: 네. 그게 전부인가요?  
W: 네. 그게 전부입니다.

대화는 무엇에 관한 것인가?

M: 이봐, 그거 이 휴지통에 넣지마!  
W: 뭐? 이 병 말이야?  
M: 응!  
W: 왜 넣지마? 무슨 말을 하는지 이해가 안돼.  
M: 병에 있는 이 표시 보여? 이 병은 재활용할 수 있다는 뜻이야.  
W: 오, 몰랐어.  
M: 저기 재활용통을 사용해.

08

Why is the boy excited?

- ① Because he will buy a computer tonight
- ② Because he will buy a computer game tonight
- ③ Because he will play with his dad tonight
- ④ Because he got an A today

be excited 들떠있다

Why is the boy excited?

W: Danny, what's up? You look really excited.  
 M: Yeah, can you tell?  
 W: Of course! Tell me why you are so excited.  
 M: Do you remember the computer I really wanted?  
 W: Uh-huh.  
 M: I'm going shopping with my dad tonight to buy it.  
 W: Really? Your dad is so nice.

소년이 들떠있는 이유는 무엇인가?

W: Danny, 무슨 일이야? 너 정말 들떠있는 것 같아.  
 M: 응, 그렇게 보여?  
 W: 물론이야! 왜 들떠있는지 말해봐.  
 M: 내가 정말 갖고 싶어했던 컴퓨터 기억나?  
 W: 응.  
 M: 오늘 저녁에 아빠랑 사러 가기로 했어.  
 W: 정말? 너희 아빠 정말 좋다.

09

What will the boy probably do next?

- ① He will finish his homework.
- ② He will take a shower.
- ③ He will finish the game.
- ④ He will go to sleep.

it's time to ~할 시간이다  
 be sure to ~를 꼭 해야 한다

What will the boy probably do next?

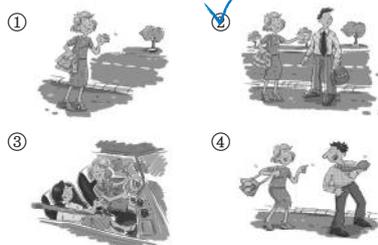
W: Tony, it's time to take a shower.  
 M: Just one minute, Mom. Let me finish this game first.  
 W: What? I thought you were doing your homework.  
 M: Well, I was doing my homework. But I needed a break.  
 W: But I told you to finish your homework first and then to take a shower.  
 M: I know. I'm really sorry. I want to take a shower first.  
 W: Well, all right. But be sure to finish your homework.

소년이 다음으로 할 일은?

W: Tony, 샤워할 시간이야.  
 M: 잠깐만요, 엄마. 이 게임부터 끝내고요.  
 W: 뭐? 난 네가 숙제 하고 있는 줄 알았는데.  
 M: 음, 숙제 하고 있었어요. 그런데 휴식이 필요해서요.  
 W: 그런데 숙제부터 끝내고 샤워하라고 말했잖아.  
 M: 알아요. 죄송해요. 샤워부터 할게요.  
 W: 음, 알았어. 숙제는 꼭 끝내야 한다.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



give direction 방향(위치)을 알려주다

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: A woman is giving directions down on the street. A man is looking at the place where she is pointing at.

묘사에 대한 바른 그림은?

M: 한 여자가 길 위에서 누군가에게 위치를 알려주고 있다. 한 남자가 그녀가 가리키는 곳을 바라보고 있다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Woman's Favorite Color	Man's Favorite Color
①	Blue	Red
②	Red	Red
③	Blue	White
④	Blue	Blue

most 가장

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① The speaker likes shopping at A-Mart.
- ② It is not very cheap to shop at A-Mart.
- ③ There is not enough space for parking at A-Mart.
- ④ A-Mart has many stores in it.

store 가게  
inside 안에  
price 가격  
however 그러나  
room 공간

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① He didn't have any reason.
- ② The nice weather made him very happy.
- ③ He is actually not happy.
- ④ He is happy because of her.

nothing much 특별한 건 없어  
sentimental 감성적인

What is true about the talk?

 M: Wow, look at your shoes.  
W: Aren't they pretty?  
M: I like them. Especially the colors.  
W: Yeah. I like blue. It is my favorite color.  
M: I like blue, too. But I like white the most.

What is NOT true about the talk?

 M: I love shopping at A-Mart. It has many stores inside. Also, the prices are much cheaper than at other supermarkets. I often go there, and I enjoy shopping there. However, there is one thing I am not happy about at A-Mart. There is not enough room for parking.

What is the best response to the question?

 M: What a wonderful day!  
W: You look so happy today. What's up?  
M: Nothing much. I just feel happy because of the nice weather.  
W: Wow, I didn't know that you are so sentimental.  
M: Yes, I am. My feelings change depending on the weather.  
-----  
Q: What made him very happy today?

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 와. 네 신발 좀 봐.  
W: 예쁘지 않니?  
M: 맘에 들어. 특히 색깔 말이야.  
W: 응. 난 파란색 좋아해. 내가 제일 좋아하는 색깔이야.  
M: 나도 파란색을 좋아하지만 하얀색이 제일 좋아.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 저는 A마트에서 쇼핑하는 것을 좋아합니다. 안에 많은 가게들이 있습니다. 또한, 가격이 다른 슈퍼마켓보다 훨씬 저렴합니다. 저는 그곳에 자주 가고 쇼핑도 즐깁니다. 하지만 한 가지 A마트에 대해 마음에 들지 않는 점이 있습니다. 주차를 위한 공간이 충분하지 않다는 것입니다.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

M: 얼마나 멋진 날이니!  
W: 너 오늘 너무 기분 좋아 보여. 무슨 일이야?  
M: 별일 없어. 그냥 날씨가 좋아서 기뻐.  
W: 네가 그렇게 감성적인지 몰랐어.  
M: 난 감성적이야. 내 기분은 날씨에 따라서 변해.  
-----  
Q: 오늘 그를 기쁘게 한 것은 무엇인가?

14

What is the speakers' plan to help the poor?

- ① They will sell some old newspapers.
- ② They will collect empty bottles.
- ③ They don't have any special plan.
- ④ They don't want to help the poor.

empty 빈  
bottle 병  
make money 돈을 벌다

15

What will the woman probably say next?

- ① Then let's go!
- ② You don't have to do that.
- ③ You are so lucky.
- ④ You'd better do your homework then.

to tell the truth 사실을 말하자면  
even 심지어  
lucky 운이 좋은

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Bye bye.
- ② You can sit over here.
- ③ Excuse me. You forgot your bag.
- ④ Is this your bus?

get off 내리다  
realize 깨닫다  
leave 놓다, 두다  
forget 잊다

What is the speakers' plan to help the poor?

M: What are you looking at?  
W: I am reading an article about poor people.  
M: Do you mean the one in today's newspaper?  
W: Right. It makes me so sad. Is there anything we can do to help the poor?  
M: Why don't we make money by collecting empty bottles?  
W: That sounds great. We can sell them and make money.

화자들은 가난한 사람을 어떻게 도우려고 하는가?

M: 뭘 보고 있어?  
W: 가난한 사람들에 대한 기사를 읽고 있어.  
M: 오늘 신문에 나온 것 말이야?  
W: 맞아. 날 너무 슬프게 해. 우리가 그들을 돕기 위해 할 수 있는 일이 있을까?  
M: 빈 병을 수집해서 돈을 버는 건 어때?  
W: 좋은 생각이야. 그것들을 팔아서 돈을 버는 거야.

What will the woman probably say next?

W: My sister and I are going to the movies tonight. Will you join us?  
M: Well, I want to go, but I have many things to do.  
W: Do you mean the homework that Mr. Kim gave us last week?  
M: Yeah. Right. To tell you the truth, I haven't even started yet.  
W: You'd better do your homework then.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 여자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 나랑 내 여동생은 오늘밤 영화관에 갈거야. 같이 갈래?  
M: 글썄. 가고 싶은데 할 일이 많아서.  
W: 지난 주에 김 선생님이 주신 숙제 말하는 거야?  
M: 응. 맞아. 사실, 난 아직 시작도 하지 않았어.  
W: 그러면 숙제를 먼저 하는게 좋겠다.

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

M: You are on the bus. The woman who was sitting next to you is about to get off. But you just realized that she left her bag on the seat. She doesn't know that she forgot her bag. In this situation, what would you say to her?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: 당신은 버스 안에 있다. 당신 옆에 앉아 있던 여자가 내리려고 하고 있다. 하지만 당신은 그녀가 자리 위에 가방을 두었다는 것을 깨달았다. 그녀는 자신의 가방을 잊었다는 사실을 모른다. 이런 상황에서 당신이 그녀에게 할 말은?

# Answer Key & Script 18

## Question & Answer

01

What is **NOT** true about the woman's symptoms?

①



②



③



④



headache 두통  
fever 열  
flu 독감  
cough 기침  
awful 끔찍한

02

Where are the speakers?

① They are at a ticket office.

② They are at a customs inspection.

③ They are at an Immigration counter.

④ They are at a duty-free shop.

declare 신고하다  
Pardon me?  
다시 한번 말씀해 주시겠어요?  
suitcase 여행가방

## Audio Script

What is **NOT** true about the woman's symptoms?



M: What seems to be the problem?

W: I keep getting headaches, and I have a fever.

M: Do you have a sore throat, too?

W: Yes. My nose is also a little runny.

M: I think you've got the flu. Do you have a cough?

W: No, I don't. But, I just feel awful.

Where are the speakers?



W: Do you have anything to declare?

M: Pardon me? I can't speak English well.

W: Are you bringing any animals or plants into the country?

M: No, I am not. I don't have any of them.

W: Please open your suitcase.

M: Sure. Take a look.

W: Okay. You can move along.

## Translation

여자의 증상으로 알맞지 않은 것은?

M: 뭐가 문제인 것 같으세요?

W: 계속 두통이 있고 열이 나요.

M: 목도 아프세요?

W: 네, 콧물도 약간 있어요.

M: 독감에 걸린 것 같아요. 기침을 하세요?

W: 아니요. 하지만 몸이 아주 안 좋아요.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

W: 신고할 게 있으신가요?

M: 다시 한번 말씀해주시겠어요? 제가 영어를 잘 못해서요.

W: 동물이나 식물을 이 나라에 가지고 오셨나요?

M: 아니요. 갖고 있지 않아요.

W: 여행가방 좀 열어주세요.

M: 물론이죠. 보세요.

W: 좋아요. 가도 좋습니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

03

What time is it now?

- ① It's 9:15.
- ② It's 9:45.
- ③ It's 10:15.
- ④ It's 10:45.

mean 의미하다  
 misunderstood (misunderstand의  
 과거) 잘못 이해했다  
 quarter 15분

What time is it now?

M: Excuse me. Do you have the time?

W: No, I am very busy now. I also have no free time.

M: Well... I mean what time it is now.

W: Oh, I see. I am sorry. I misunderstood you. It's a quarter after ten.

M: Thank you very much.

지금 시각은 몇 시인가?

M: 실례합니다. 몇 시입니까?

W: 아니요, 전 지금 바빠요. 시간적 여유도 없어요.

M: 저... 제 말은 지금 몇 시냐구요.

W: 오, 알겠습니다. 죄송합니다. 잘못 이해한 것 같네요. 지금은 열 시 십오 분입니다.

M: 정말 고맙습니다.

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is happy.
- ② She is gloomy.
- ③ She is annoyed.
- ④ She is grateful.

in a good mood 기분이 좋다.  
 occasion 일, 경우  
 for a long time 오랫동안  
 gloomy 우울한  
 annoyed 짜증난  
 grateful 감사하는

How does the woman probably feel?

M: You must be in a good mood today, Jane. What's the occasion?

W: There's nothing special going on. What makes you think that?

M: You keep singing and smiling. What's going on?

W: I got a phone call from the Lotte Hotel. I just got a new job there.

M: Good for you. You have really wanted to get that job for a long time.

W: That's right. My dream has come true.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: Jane, 오늘 기분이 좋은 게 분명해. 무슨 특별한 일이 있어?

W: 별일 없어. 왜 그렇게 생각해?

M: 계속 노래하며 웃고 있잖아. 무슨 일이야?

W: 오늘 롯데호텔에서 전화가 왔어. 나 그곳에 취직했어.

M: 잘됐네. 너 오랫동안 그 일을 정말 하고 싶어 했잖아.

W: 맞아. 내 꿈이 이루어졌어.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a bell.
- ② I am a housekeeper.
- ③ I am a scarecrow.
- ④ I am a clock.

instrument 기계  
 tick-tock 푹푹탁탁  
 scarecrow 허수아비

Who or what am I?

M: I live in your house. I have two arms. I have a round face with the numbers from 1 to 12 on it. I am an instrument for checking, giving, and keeping the time. You look at me before going to school or the office. I sing tick-tock, tick-tock.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 저는 여러분 집에 살아요. 저는 팔이 두 개 있습니다. 저는 동그란 얼굴에 1부터 12까지의 숫자가 있습니다. 저는 시간을 확인하고 알려주고 유지하는 기계입니다. 여러분은 학교나 직장을 가기 전에 나를 봅니다. 저는 푹푹탁탁 노래합니다.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

06

How much did the woman pay for the coat?

- ① She paid \$70.    ② She paid \$60.
- ③ She paid \$80.    ④ She paid \$90.

on sale 세일 중인  
look good on ~에게 잘 어울린다  
good deal 좋은 가격

07

What is the conversation about?

- ① It's about a dinner meeting.
- ② It's about going to the math lab.
- ③ It's about when to meet to finish their schoolwork.
- ④ It's about when to meet their friends

plan 계획  
lab 실험실

08

Why did the woman call the man?

- ① Because she needs to borrow his history notes
- ② Because she needs to borrow his notebook
- ③ Because she needs to borrow his history book
- ④ Because she needs to borrow his math notes

history 역사    else 또 다른  
math 수학

How much did the woman pay for the coat?

M: Wow! Nice coat. Is that new?  
W: Yes, I bought it last Saturday. It was on sale.  
M: It looks really good on you. How much did you pay for it?  
W: Well, it was originally \$150. But it was 40% off last Saturday.  
M: You got a good deal. Did they have any other colors?  
W: Yes. They had 5 different colors. You should go check them out.  
M: I think I will.

What is the conversation about?

M: Hey! Do you want to meet this Friday afternoon to finish our project?  
W: Oh, Friday afternoon is not a good time.  
M: Why? Do you have some other plans?  
W: Yes, I have a math lab that day.  
M: Then when should we meet? We need to finish this project by Sunday night.  
W: How about Saturday night?  
M: Hmm. I have to meet my friend, but that's okay.

Why did the woman call the man?

M: Hello!  
W: Hey, Sean. This is Julie. I need your help.  
M: Hey! What do you need?  
W: I need to borrow your history notes if it's okay with you.  
M: No problem. Do you need anything else?  
W: That's all I need. Thanks, Sean.

여자가 코트를 위해 지불한 가격은 얼마인가?

M: 와! 코트 좋다. 새 코트야?  
W: 응, 저번 토요일에 샀어. 세일하더라.  
M: 너한테 정말 잘 어울린다. 얼마에 샀어?  
W: 음, 원래 150달러였는데 저번 토요일에는 40% 세일이었어.  
M: 정말 좋은 가격이다. 다른 색상도 있었어?  
W: 응. 5가지 다른 색상이 있었어. 한번 가봐.  
M: 그래야겠다.

대화는 무엇에 관한 것인가?

M: 안녕! 이번 금요일 오후에 만나서 프로젝트 끝낼래?  
W: 오, 이번 금요일 오후는 안 되는데.  
M: 왜? 다른 계획이라도 있어?  
W: 응, 그날 나 수학 연구실에 가야 해.  
M: 그러면 언제 만날까? 일요일 저녁까지는 이 과제를 끝내야 해.  
W: 토요일 저녁은 어때?  
M: 흠, 친구를 만나기로 했지만, 좋아.

여자가 남자에게 전화를 건 이유는?

M: 안녕!  
W: 안녕, Sean. 나 Julie야. 네 도움이 필요해.  
M: 안녕! 무슨 일이야?  
W: 괜찮으면 너의 역사 노트 좀 빌려줘.  
M: 물론이야. 뭐 다른 것 필요한 건 없어?  
W: 그게 다야. 고마워, Sean.

09

What will the speakers probably do next?

- ① They will buy some juice.
- ② They will buy some flowers.
- ③ They will go to the hospital.
- ④ They will go to school.

Don't mention it. 천만에요.  
either 또한

What will the speakers probably do next?

- ☞ M: Thanks for coming with me.
- W: Don't mention it. Peter is also my good friend.
- M: Yeah, I know. I really didn't want to visit him at the hospital by myself. I don't like hospitals.
- W: I understand. I don't like hospitals either.
- M: Should we get some flowers or juice for him first?
- W: Great idea. I think flowers would be nice.

화자들이 다음으로 할 일은?

- M: 나랑 같이 와줘서 고마워.
- W: 천만에. Peter는 나의 좋은 친구이기도 하잖아.
- M: 응, 나도 알아. 나 정말 Peter 병문안 혼자 오기 싫었어. 난 병원을 너무 싫어하거든.
- W: 이해해. 나도 병원이 정말 싫어.
- M: 우리 꽃이나 주스 먼저 살까?
- W: 좋은 생각이야. 꽃이 좋겠다.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



choose 고르다  
what to wear 입을 무언가

Which is the correct picture for the description?

- ☞ M: The woman is in her room choosing what to wear. She is quite confused which one better fits her.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

- M: 여자는 자신의 방에서 입을 것을 고르고 있다. 그녀는 어느 쪽이 자신에게 더 잘 어울리는지 꽤 혼란스럽다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Today	Tomorrow
①	Going shopping	Doing homework
②	Doing homework	Going shopping
③	Cleaning the house	Doing homework
④	Doing homework	Cleaning the house

Not yet. 아직.

What is true about the talk?

- ☞ M: Karen, did you finish your homework?
- W: Not yet. I'll do it tomorrow.
- M: Tomorrow? Then, what will you do today?
- W: Did you forget? We have to buy Mom a birthday present.
- M: Right. Then when do you want to clean the house?
- W: I don't know. But I am too busy today.

대화의 내용과 일치하는 것은?

- M: Karen, 숙제 다 했니?
- W: 아직. 내일 하려고.
- M: 내일? 오늘은 뭘 할거야?
- W: 잊었어? 우리 엄마 생일 선물 사야 하잖아.
- M: 맞아. 그럼 집 청소는 언제 할까?
- W: 모르겠어. 하지만 오늘은 너무 바빠.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① The speaker told them to do some warm up exercises.
- ② The speaker is talking about how to swim.
- ③ The speaker thinks it is not easy to float.
- ④ The speaker thinks they practiced hard.

should not ~해서는 안 된다  
 warm up 준비운동  
 practice 연습하다  
 afraid 두려운  
 kick 차다

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① Susie has no sister.
- ② Amy is Susie's sister.
- ③ Her name is Katie.
- ④ They don't know.

over there 저기에

14

What is the woman's problem?

- ① Her friend doesn't like her.
- ② She doesn't like her friend.
- ③ She likes the boy in the class, but he doesn't know her.
- ④ She doesn't want to say anything.

shy 수줍어하는

What is NOT true about the talk?

 M: You should not go into the water before you warm up. We practiced hard enough, so don't be afraid. All you have to do is put your body into the water and start kicking the water with your legs. Then, you will find yourself floating in the water.

What is the best response to the question?

 W: Who is the girl over there?  
 M: You mean the girl wearing a red cap? It's Amy.  
 W: Is she Susie's sister?  
 M: No. Amy has no sisters.  
 W: Then who is Susie's sister?  
 M: Her name is Katie.  
 -----  
 Q: Who is Susie's sister?

What is the woman's problem?

 M: What is your problem?  
 W: Well...  
 M: It's okay. Tell me about it.  
 W: I like a boy, but he doesn't even know me.  
 M: Oh, really? Why don't you say something to him first?  
 W: I'd like to, but I am too shy. I don't know what to say when I see him.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 준비 운동을 하기 전에는 물에 들어가서는 안됩니다. 우리는 충분히 열심히 연습했으므로 두려워하지 마세요. 몸을 물에 넣고 다리로 물을 차기 시작하면 됩니다. 그러면 당신이 물 위에 뜨는 것을 알 수 있습니다.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 저기 저 소녀는 누구야?  
 M: 빨간 모자 쓰고 있는 애 말이니? 그 애가 Amy야.  
 W: Susie 여동생이니?  
 M: 아니. Amy는 언니가 없어.  
 W: 그럼 Susie 여동생은 누구지?  
 M: 그녀의 이름은 Katie야.  
 -----  
 Q: Susie의 여동생은 누구인가?

여자의 문제는 무엇인가?

M: 문제가 뭐니?  
 W: 저기...  
 M: 괜찮아. 말해보렴.  
 W: 제가 한 남자아이를 좋아하는데 그는 저를 알지도 못해요.  
 M: 오, 정말? 그에게 먼저 무슨 말이라도 해보면 어때?  
 W: 그러고 싶지만 너무 수줍어해요. 그걸 보면 무슨 말을 해야할지 모르겠어요.

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① You will be okay.
- ② Don't worry. You can do it.
- ③ It's my second try.
- ④ Why are you nervous?

nervous 긴장한, 초조한  
pass 통과하다  
second try 두 번째 시도

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① I will not forget you.
- ② Don't worry. I'll be fine.
- ③ What do you want to do?
- ④ Do I know you from somewhere?

go on a trip 여행을 가다  
worry about ~에 대해 걱정하다  
without ~없이  
let someone know  
누군가가 ~을 알게하다

What will the man probably say next?

W: I hear that you have a driving test tomorrow.

M: Yes, but I am so nervous.

W: Don't worry. You'll do fine.

M: Thank you. I hope I will pass this time.

W: Is this not the first time for you?

M: It's my second try.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 내일 운전 시험이 있다고 들어.

M: 응, 하지만 난 너무紧张돼.

W: 걱정마. 너는 잘 할거야.

M: 고마워. 이번에는 꼭 통과하고 싶어.

W: 이번이 처음 아니야?

M: 이번이 두 번째 시도야.

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

M: Katie's mom and dad are going on a trip to America. It is their first time to be away from Katie. They are worried about whether Katie is going to be okay without them. Katie thinks that she is not a child anymore. She will let them know that she will be fine. In this situation, what would Katie say?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: Katie의 엄마와 아빠는 미국으로 여행을 가게 되었다. 그들은 Katie와 떨어지는 것이 처음이라 Katie가 그들 없이도 괜찮을지 걱정스럽다. Katie는 자신이 더이상 아이가 아니라고 생각한다. 그녀는 그들에게 자신이 잘 할거라는 것을 알려주려고 한다. 이런 상황에서 Katie가 할 말은?

## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Who is the man's girlfriend?

①



②



③



④



headband 머리띠  
vertically 수직으로, 세로로  
striped 줄무늬가 있는  
polka-dotted 물방울 모양

Who is the man's girlfriend?



W: I heard that you are going out with someone.

M: How did you know that?

W: Somebody told me that. Which one is she?

M: The one in the front row with the headband.

W: Is she the one wearing the vertically striped blouse and pants?

M: No, look next to her. She's the one wearing the white polka-dotted dress.

W: Ah, the one who's talking to the person behind her?

M: Yeah, right.

W: I see who she is.

남자의 여자친구는 누구인가?

W: 네가 누군가를 만나고 있다고 들었어.

M: 어떻게 알았어?

W: 누군가가 말해 줬어. 누가 네 여자친구니?

M: 앞줄에 머리띠를 하고 있는 사람이야.

W: 세로 줄무늬 블라우스와 바지를 입고 있는 애니?

M: 아니, 그 옆에 있는 사람이야. 흰색 물방울무늬 옷을 입고 있어.

W: 아, 뒤에 있는 친구랑 이야기하고 있는 사람?

M: 응, 맞아.

W: 누군지 알겠다.

02

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?

① A travel agent - A traveler

② A booking clerk - An audience member

③ A hotelier - A guest

④ A singer - A manager

sold out 마감되다  
schedule 일정  
the following day 다음날

Which best describes the relationship between the two speakers?



M: Hello. How may I help you?

W: Yes, I'd like tickets for the dream concert at 7:00 on December 24.

M: I am sorry, ma'am, but that concert is all sold out.

W: Hmm... is there another concert scheduled on the following day?

M: I am afraid that there is nothing scheduled then.

W: Well, thanks anyway.

두 사람의 관계를 가장 적절히 표현한 것은?

M: 안녕하세요. 무엇을 도와드릴까요?

W: 네, 12월 24일 7시에 하는 드림 콘서트 표를 사고 싶어요.

M: 죄송합니다만, 손님, 그 콘서트는 마감됐어요.

W: 음... 그 다음날 다른 콘서트 일정은 없나요?

M: 죄송하지만 다른 스케줄은 없어요.

W: 그래요, 어쨌든 감사합니다.

### Question & Answer

03

Which place is the boy talking about?

- ① He is in a classroom.
- ② He is at the playground.
- ③ He is at a house.
- ④ He is at the library.

favorite 가장 좋아하는  
 borrow 빌리다  
 spend (시간 등을) 보내다, 쓰다

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is curious.
- ② She is proud of herself.
- ③ She is bored.
- ④ She is indifferent.

volunteer 자원봉사 하다  
 wonderful 멋진  
 staff 직원  
 take care of 돌보다  
 indifferent 무관심한

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a chair.
- ② I am a cabinet.
- ③ I am a table.
- ④ I am a bookshelf.

flat 평평한  
 usually 보통  
 top 윗면, 상부

### Audio Script

Which place is boy talking about?

 M: This is my favorite place. I often go there after school. I do my homework and study there. There are many books, desks, and chairs. I usually borrow books from this place. I enjoy spending time there.

How does the woman probably feel?

 M: How was your weekend?  
 W: It wasn't bad. I volunteered at a nursing home.  
 M: Wonderful! What did you do there?  
 W: I helped the staff to clean the rooms and learned how to take care of old people.  
 M: That sounds difficult.  
 W: It was. I am tired now, but I'm proud of myself.

Who or what am I?

 M: I have four legs, but I can't walk. I have no arms. My body is made of wood. I have a flat top. You usually need me when you eat food. You can put things on top of me.

### Translation

소년이 말하는 장소는 어디인가?

M: 이곳은 내가 가장 좋아하는 장소입니다. 나는 방과 후에 종종 거기에 갑니다. 나는 숙제와 공부 합니다. 많은 책들, 책상들, 그리고 의자들이 있습니다. 나는 보통 거기서 책을 빌립니다. 나는 그곳에서 시간을 보내는 걸 즐깁니다.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: 주말 어땠니?  
 W: 나쁘진 않았어. 양로원에서 자원봉사를 했어.  
 M: 멋지다! 그곳에서 뭘 했니?  
 W: 방 치우는 직원들을 도와주고 노인들을 어떻게 돌보는지 배웠어.  
 M: 어려운 일처럼 들린다.  
 W: 그랬어. 나는 지금 피곤하지만 내 자신이 자랑스러워.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 나는 네 개의 다리를 갖고 있지만, 걸지는 못합니다. 나는 팔은 가지고 있지 않습니다. 내 몸은 나무로 만들어 졌습니다. 나는 평평한 윗면을 갖고 있습니다. 보통 여러분들은 음식을 먹을 때 나를 필요로 합니다. 여러분들은 물건들을 제 윗면에 올릴 수 있습니다.

## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

06

How old is the man's brother?

- ① He is nineteen years old.
- ② He is fourteen years old.
- ③ He is seventeen years old.
- ④ He is sixteen years old.

cute 귀여운, 잘생긴  
actually 사실, 실제로

07

What is the boy talking about?

- ① Best friends should share things.
- ② The game player is very important.
- ③ His best friend is very nice.
- ④ He had a good day at school.

borrow 빌리다  
share 공유하다

08

Why did the man come to the store?

- ① Because he needed to exchange some shirts
- ② Because he needed to buy another pair of pants
- ③ Because he needed to get a different sized pair of pants
- ④ Because he needed to exchange some shorts

exchange 교환하기  
shorts 반바지

How old is the man's brother?

W: Is that your brother? He is so cute.

M: I know. Every girl at my school thinks he is cute.

W: How old is he?

M: He is two years older than me. Don't you have a brother?

W: Yes. He is actually three years younger than me.

M: Ah, so he is fourteen years old.

남자의 형의 나이는 몇 살인가?

W: 저 사람 네 형이니? 잘생겼다.

M: 응. 우리 학교에 있는 모든 여학생들도 형이 잘생겼다고 생각해.

W: 몇 살이야?

M: 나보다 두 살 많아. 너도 남동생 있지 않아?

W: 응. 나보다 세 살 어려.

M: 아, 그럼 열 네 살 이겠네.

What is the boy talking about?

W: I had a very bad day today. I got in a fight with my best friend. I asked him if I could borrow his game player. But he said no. How could he do that to his best friend? I thought friends shared things.

소년은 무엇에 대해 이야기하고 있는가?

M: 난 오늘 나쁜 일이 있었다. 나와 가장 친한 친구와 싸웠다. 친구에게 게임기를 빌려달라고 했는데 친구가 안된다고 했다. 어떻게 제일 친한 친구에게 그럴 수가 있을까? 친구들은 물건을 같이 쓴다고 생각했는데.

Why did the man come to the store?

W: Hi! May I help you?

M: Yes. I bought these pants here the other day. But you gave me the wrong size.

W: Oh, no! Did we really?

M: Yes. I wanted a size 34, but you gave me a 32.

W: I'm really sorry, sir. Let me get you the right size.

M: Thank you very much for your help.

W: No problem. Here you are.

남자가 가게에 온 이유는?

W: 안녕하세요! 무엇을 도와드릴까요?

M: 네. 제가 저번에 여기서 바지를 샀는데 사이즈를 잘못 주셨어요.

W: 오, 저런! 정말이요?

M: 네. 사이즈 34를 달라고 했는데 32를 주셨어요.

W: 정말 죄송합니다 손님, 맞는 사이즈를 가져다 드릴게요.

M: 도와주셔서 정말 감사합니다.

W: 아닙니다. 여기 있어요.

09

What will the woman probably do next?

- ① She will give her dog a bath.
- ② She will get a haircut.
- ③ She will play badminton.
- ④ She will go jogging.

errand 할 일, 심부름, 용건  
give ~ a bath ~를 목욕시키다

What will the woman probably do next?

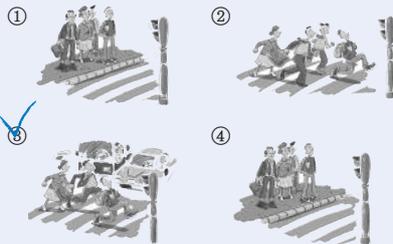
M: Hey, do you want to go play badminton?  
W: Sure, I'd love to. But I need to run some errands first.  
M: What do you have to do?  
W: Well, I have to get a haircut, pick up my dry cleaning, and give my dog a bath.  
M: Wow! You have so many things to do! Why don't we give your dog a bath first and then do the rest.  
W: Well, actually, I can do that tomorrow. Let me get my haircut first.

여자가 다음으로 할 일은?

M: 배드민턴 치러 갈래?  
W: 그리고 싶은데 할 일이 좀 있어.  
M: 무엇을 해야 하는데?  
W: 머리도 잘라야 하고, 드라이 클리닝한 것도 찾아와야 하고, 개 목욕도 시켜야해.  
M: 와! 할 일이 많은데. 우선 개 목욕부터 시키고 나머지를 하자.  
W: 음, 사실, 그건 내일 할 수도 있어. 우선 머리카트 자르러 가자.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



run the red light  
빨간불을 달려 통과하다  
yell 소리치다

Which is the correct picture for the description?

M: They are running the red light. The drivers in the cars are very angry. One of the drivers is yelling at them.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

M: 그들은 빨간불인데 달리고 있다. 차 안 운전자들은 매우 화가 나 있다. 운전자들 중 한 명은 그들에게 소리치고 있다.

11

What is true about the talk?

	Color	Size
①	Blue	10
②	Black	9
③	Blue	9
④	Black	10

item 품목, 종목

What is true about the talk?

M: Do you have this in another color?  
W: We have the same item in blue.  
M: Only black and blue?  
W: Yes. Do you want me to show you the blue one?  
M: No, I'll take the black one. But can I have a size 10?  
W: This one is a size 9. I'll go get one.

들려주는 내용과 일치하는 것은?

M: 이거 다른 색깔로 있어요?  
W: 파란색으로 똑같은 것이 있어요.  
M: 검은색과 파란색만 있나요?  
W: 네. 파란색으로 보여드릴까요?  
M: 아니요. 검은색으로 할게요. 그런데 사이즈10으로 주시겠어요?  
W: 이건 사이즈9예요. 가서 가지고 올게요.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① She is talking about a book she likes.
- ② The speaker's name is Gloria.
- ③ She learned many things from this book.
- ④ The main character in the book is a little girl.

title 제목  
 work hard 열심히 일하다/노력하다  
 dream comes true 꿈이 이루어지다  
 teach a good lesson  
 누군가에게 좋은 교훈을 주다

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① She is likely to buy the hairpin.
- ② She is likely to introduce her friend.
- ③ She is likely to look for something else.
- ④ She is likely to find something cheaper.

be likely to ~할 것 같다

14

What does the woman want to do in the future?

- ① She wants to be a painter.
- ② She doesn't know yet.
- ③ She wants to be a writer.
- ④ She doesn't want to have a job.

painter 화가  
 writer 작가

What is NOT true about the talk?

 M: Today, I will talk about a book I like. The title of the book is *Fly Away*. It is a book about a little girl who works hard to make her dreams come true. After reading this book, I learned many things from the main character, Gloria. It is a nice book which teaches a good lesson.

What is the best response to the question?

 M: How may I help you?  
 W: I am looking for a present for my friend.  
 M: Do you have anything in mind?  
 W: Not yet. Just something under \$20.  
 M: What about this hairpin then?  
 W: Ha ha. Didn't I tell you? My friend is a boy.  
 -----  
 Q: What is the woman likely to do now?

What does the woman want to do in the future?

 M: Did you draw this?  
 W: Yes, I drew it a few years ago.  
 M: Wow, you are really good at drawing. Do you want to be a painter in the future?  
 W: No, it is just my hobby.  
 M: Then, what do you want to be?  
 W: I want to be a writer.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 오늘은 제가 좋아하는 책에 대해 말씀드리겠습니다. 책의 제목은 *Fly Away*입니다. 이것은 어린 소녀가 그녀의 꿈을 위해 노력하는 내용입니다. 이 책을 읽은 후로 주인공 Gloria로부터 많은 것을 배웠습니다. 이것은 좋은 교훈을 주는 멋진 책입니다.

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

M: 어떻게 도와드릴까요?  
 W: 내 친구를 위한 선물을 찾고 있어요.  
 M: 맘에 두고 계신 것 있으세요?  
 W: 아직이요. 그냥 20달러 아래의 것으로요.  
 M: 이 머리핀은 어때요?  
 W: 하하. 제가 말씀드리지 않았나요? 내 친구는 남자아이예요.  
 -----  
 Q: 여자가 지금 무엇을 할 것 같은가?

여자가 미래에 하고 싶어하는 일은?

M: 이걸 네가 그린 거야?  
 W: 응. 몇 년 전에 내가 그렸어.  
 M: 와. 그럼 진짜 잘 그린다. 나중에 화가가 되고 싶니?  
 W: 아니, 그냥 내 취미야.  
 M: 그럼 뭐가 되고 싶어?  
 W: 작가가 되고 싶어.

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① Not yet. I'm on my way to the drugstore.
- ② Why do you ask me that?
- ③ I hate salad.
- ④ You are a nice friend.

stomachache 복통  
on my way to ~에 가는 길  
drugstore 약국

What will the man probably say next?

W: Are you okay?

M: I don't feel very well. I have a stomachache.

W: You too? I have one, too.

M: Then, it must be the salad we had at lunch.

W: Maybe you're right. Did you take any medicine?

M: Not yet. I'm on my way to the drugstore.

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

W: 괜찮아?

M: 속이 안 좋아. 배가 아프네.

W: 너도? 나도 그래.

M: 그러면 우리가 점심에 먹은 샐러드가 봐.

W: 아마 네가 맞을 것 같다. 약은 먹었어?

M: 아직 안 먹었어. 약국에 가는 길이야.

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① I know I am very thin.
- ② You look so slim. How did you lose weight?
- ③ Can you tell me your phone number?
- ④ Do I look slim?

gain weight 살이 찌다  
advice 충고  
lose weight 살이 빠지다  
recently 최근  
slim 날씬한

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

M: Katie used to be very thin. But, these days, she is gaining weight. She has started to realize she is getting fat. She wants to do something about it, so she wants to get some advice from Jim. He recently lost weight, so he looks very slim. In this situation, what would Katie ask Jim?

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

M: Katie는 매우 날씬했었다. 하지만 요즘 그녀는 살이 찌고 있다. 그녀는 살이 찌고 있다는 것을 깨닫기 시작했다. 그녀는 그것에 대해서 무언가를 하고 싶어서 Jim에게 조언을 얻으려고 한다. 그는 최근 살이 빠져서 매우 날씬해 보인다. 이런 상황에서 Katie가 Jim에게 할 수 있는 말은?

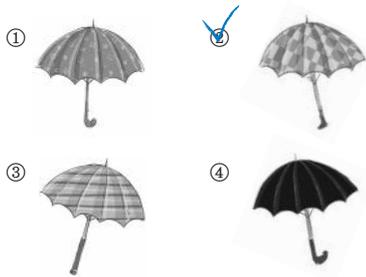
## Question & Answer

## Audio Script

## Translation

01

Which is the woman's umbrella?



solid black 검정 단색의  
 striped 줄무늬의  
 flower-printed 꽃무늬 모양의  
 checked 체크무늬의

02

Where are the speakers?

- ① They are at a station.
- ② They are in a parking lot.
- ③ They are in a car.
- ④ They are at a convention center.

direction 안내  
 exit 출구  
 intersection 교차로  
 parking lot 주차장

Which is the woman's umbrella?



W: Can you pass me my umbrella, please?

M: Sure! By the way, which one is your umbrella? There are several of them. Is this yours?

W: No, that solid black one isn't mine.

M: How about this striped one?

W: No, that is not mine either. My umbrella is next to the flower-printed umbrella. It's the checked one.

M: Okay. I've got it. Here you are.

여자의 우산은 어떤 것인가?

W: 우산 좀 건네줄래?

M: 물론이지! 그런데, 어떤 우산이 네 것이지? 여기 우산 몇 개가 있는데. 이것이 네 것이니?

W: 아니, 검정 단색은 내 것이 아니야.

M: 이 줄무늬 우산이 네 것이니?

W: 아니, 저것도 내 것이 아니야. 내 우산은 꽃무늬 모양의 우산 옆에 있어. 체크무늬야.

M: 알았어. 찾았다. 여기 있어.

Where are the speakers?



W: The directions say we should take the first exit after passing Jamshil Station.

M: Good. We're getting closer to the station. Then what?

W: If we make a right turn at the second intersection, the police station will be on the left. After that, we'll be able to see the convention center.

M: Where's the parking lot?

W: It says it is behind the building.

화자들은 어디에 있는가?

W: 안내에 따르면 잠실역을 지나자마자 첫 번째 출구로 가야해.

M: 잘됐다. 우리는 역과 가까워지고 있어. 그 다음에는?

W: 두 번째 교차로에서 우회전하면 경찰서가 왼쪽에 있을 것이고, 컨벤션 센터를 볼 수 있을 거야.

M: 주차장은 어디 있어?

W: 건물 뒤에 있대.

### Question & Answer

### Audio Script

### Translation

03

What was the woman supposed to get for the man?

- ① She needed to get a pair of sneakers.
- ② She needed to get a pair of socks.
- ③ She needed to get some snakes.
- ④ She needed to get some snacks.

sneakers 운동화  
starving 몹시 배고프다  
snacks 간식

What was the woman supposed to get for the man?

M: There you are! Did you go shopping?

W: Yes. I bought a pair of sneakers and some socks. They were on sale.

M: Sneakers and socks? Then where are my snacks? I asked you to buy some. I'm starving.

W: Snacks? Oh, sorry. I forgot them. I'll go get some snacks right away.

M: No. You don't have to. Let's go out for dinner.

여자는 남자를 위해 무엇을 사왔어야 했는가?

M: 여기 있네! 쇼핑 다녀왔니?

W: 응. 운동화 한 켤레와 양말 한 켤레를 샀어. 그것들이 할인판매 중이야.

M: 운동화와 양말? 그럼 내 간식들은 어디 있어? 내가 사오라고 했잖아. 나 배고프단 말이야.

W: 간식? 오, 미안해. 잊어버렸어. 내가 당장 가서 스낵 좀 사올게.

M: 아니야. 그럴 필요 없어. 지금 나가서 저녁 먹자.

04

How does the woman probably feel?

- ① She is delighted.
- ② She is sad.
- ③ She is upset.
- ④ She is enjoyable.

matter 문제  
terrible 형편없는  
forever 오랜 시간  
inconvenience 불편

How does the woman probably feel?

M: I am Joe, the manager of this restaurant. Did you enjoy your meal?

W: Not really. It was really bad. I don't even want to talk about it.

M: Really? What was the matter with it? Please tell me.

W: It tasted terrible. Not only that, but the service also took forever, the food was cold, and even the waitress was not kind.

M: We are really sorry for the inconvenience we have caused you.

여자는 어떤 심정인가?

M: 저는 이 식당의 매니저 Joe입니다. 식사는 즐거우셨나요?

W: 아니요. 정말 나빴어요. 거기에 대해서 이야기 하고 싶지 않습니다.

M: 정말요? 무엇이 문제였습니까? 말씀해주세요.

W: 음식 맛은 형편없었습니다. 그뿐만 아니라 서비스는 너무 늦었고요, 음식은 차가운데다 종업원은 불친절했습니다.

M: 불편하셨다니 정말 죄송합니다.

05

Who or what am I?

- ① I am a cat.
- ② I am a tiger.
- ③ I am a zebra.
- ④ I am Tarzan.

fur 가죽 stripe 줄무늬  
zebra 얼룩말

Who or what am I?

M: I am very strong. I wear a beautiful orange fur coat. I have black stripes on my fur coat. I live in the mountains. I am a big wild cat. Many people are afraid of me.

나는 누구 또는 무엇인가?

M: 저는 무척 강합니다. 저는 아름다운 오렌지색의 털 코트를 입고 있습니다. 털 코트에는 검은색의 줄무늬가 있습니다. 저는 산에 살고 있습니다. 저는 큰 야생 고양이입니다. 많은 사람들은 저를 두려워합니다.

06

How much will the man pay?

Stationery			
Sketchbook	\$2.00	Large Brush	\$1.50
Crayons	\$3.00	Small Brush	\$1.00
Paint	\$4.00	Pencil	\$1.00

- ① He will pay \$15.00.
- ② He will pay \$14.00.
- ③ He will pay \$17.00.
- ④ He will pay \$16.00.

paint 물감  
art class 미술시간

07

What are the speakers talking about?

- ① How hard the English test was
- ② How hard the math test was
- ③ How nice the English professor is
- ④ How much they need to study for math test

professor 교수, 교사, 선생

08

Why is the man excited?

- ① Because he got a scholarship
- ② Because he got a letter from school
- ③ Because he got an A on the test
- ④ Because he is happy today

scholarship 장학금  
proud 자랑스러움

How much will the man pay?

W: How may I help you?  
M: I need to get a box of crayons and three sketchbooks, please.  
W: Okay. Are these for your art class?  
M: Yes. I think I also need a case of paint and some brushes.  
W: I have large and small brushes. Which size would you like?  
M: Two large brushes, please.  
W: Sure. Here you are.

What are the speakers talking about?

W: Hey! How did you do on the math test?  
W: Hi! I did okay on it. How about you?  
M: I think I did well. But the English test was so hard.  
W: Tell me about it. I think I got a C on the test.  
M: Same here. Why did the professor make it so hard?  
W: Well, the professor said he was just trying to make us study.  
M: But it was just too hard for us!

Why is the man excited?

W: Hi! You look so excited. What's up?  
M: Hi, Mom. I am so happy today. Guess what happened to me today?  
W: Tell me what happened.  
M: I got a letter from school today.  
W: Oh, you did? What did it say?  
M: I got a full scholarship from school. Isn't that great?  
W: Wow! I am very proud of you, my son.

남자가 지불해야 할 금액은 얼마인가?  
W: 무엇을 도와드릴까요?  
M: 네. 크레파스 한 상자와 스케치북 3개 주세요.  
W: 네. 미술시간에 쓸 물건들인가요?  
M: 네. 물감 한 상자와 붓도 필요할 것 같아요.  
W: 큰 붓과 작은 붓이 있는데. 어떤 것을 드릴까요?  
M: 큰 것 두 개 주세요.  
W: 네. 여기 있어요.

화자들은 무엇에 대해 이야기하고 있는가?  
M: 안녕! 수학시험 잘 봤니?  
W: 안녕! 괜찮게 본 것 같아. 넌 어때?  
M: 잘 본 것 같아. 그런데 영어시험이 너무 어려웠어.  
W: 나도 그래. C 받은 것 같아.  
M: 나도 그래. 선생님이 왜 그렇게 어렵게 내신 거야?  
W: 음, 선생님이 그러시는데 우리 공부시키려고 그러셨대.  
M: 그래도 너무 어려웠어.

남자가 흥분한 이유는?  
W: 안녕! 기분 좋아 보이는구나. 무슨 일이야?  
M: 안녕, 엄마! 나 오늘 너무 행복해요. 오늘 무슨 일이 있었는지 맞춰보실래요?  
W: 무슨 일이 있었는지 말해주렴.  
M: 오늘 학교에서 편지를 받았어요.  
W: 오, 그래? 뭐라고 쓰여 있던?  
M: 4년 장학금을 받게 됐어요. 멋지지 않아요?  
W: 와! 네가 정말 자랑스럽구나.

Question & Answer

Audio Script

Translation

09

What will the speakers probably do next?

- ① They will cook.
- ② They will eat out.
- ③ They will order some food.
- ④ They will go to sleep.

eat out 외식하다

What will the speakers probably do next?

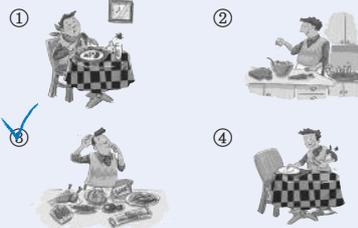
**M:** I'm so hungry. Do we have anything to eat?  
**W:** Oh, no! We have nothing to eat right now.  
**M:** Really? What were you going to cook tonight?  
**W:** I was going to eat out tonight. I thought you are going to work late tonight.  
**M:** Yes, I was. But I was too tired and hungry to work late. Why don't we order some food?  
**W:** Okay, since you're too tired to go out.

화자들이 다음으로 할 일은?

**M:** 정말 배고파. 먹을 것 있어?  
**W:** 오, 아니. 지금 먹을 게 아무것도 없는데.  
**M:** 정말? 오늘 저녁에 무슨 요리를 하려고 했어?  
**W:** 오늘 외식하려고 했어. 오늘 늦게까지 일하는 줄 알았어.  
**M:** 응, 그랬지. 그런데 너무 피곤하고 배고파서 늦게까지 일할 수가 없었어. 우리 음식 시켜 먹을까?  
**W:** 그래, 피곤해서 나가지도 못하잖아.

10

Which is the correct picture for the description?



think about ~에 대하여 생각하다  
 what to eat 먹을 무언가

Which is the correct picture for the description?

**M:** The man is thinking about what to eat for dinner. He has to make a dinner. But he hasn't decided the menu yet.

묘사에 대한 올바른 그림은?

**M:** 남자는 저녁으로 무엇을 먹을지 고민하고 있다. 그는 저녁을 만들어야 한다. 하지만 아직 메뉴를 결정하지 못했다.

11

What is NOT true about the table?

Name	Joon	Tiffany	Brian	Mari
Nationality	Korean	American	English	Japanese

- ①
- ②
- ③
- ④

American 미국인  
 English 영국인  
 Japanese 일본인

What is NOT true about the table?

- M:**
- ① M: Joon is not from America.
  - ② M: Tiffany is from the USA.
  - ③ M: Brian and Tiffany are not from the same country.
  - ④ M: Mari is not from Japan.

표의 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

- ① M: Joon은 미국 출신이 아니다.
- ② M: Tiffany는 미국 출신이다.
- ③ M: Brian과 Tiffany는 같은 나라 출신이 아니다.
- ④ M: Mari는 일본 출신이 아니다.

12

What is NOT true about the talk?

- ① The speaker is at the airport.
- ② The flight has been delayed.
- ③ The passengers have to go to Gate 10.
- ④ The flight is going to America.

May I have your attention?  
 주목해 주시겠습니까?  
 delay 연기하다  
 flight 비행편

13

What is the best response to the question?

- ① The woman likes Mr. Kim.
- ② Mr. Kim is going to get married.
- ③ The man likes Miss Han.
- ④ Mr. Kim will become their English teacher.

big news 대단한 소식  
 get married 결혼하다  
 surprising 놀라운

14

What favor did the man ask his mom?

- ① He asked his mom to have a birthday party.
- ② He asked his mom to be nice.
- ③ He asked his mom to say thank you.
- ④ He asked his mom to do something.

ask a favor 부탁하다  
 birthday party 생일파티

What is NOT true about the talk?

 M: Ladies and gentlemen, may I have your attention, please? Flight 505 bound for America is now boarding. Will passengers waiting for this flight please come to Gate 10?

What is the best response to the question?

 W: Guess what? I have big news.  
 M: What is it?  
 W: Mr. Kim is going to get married.  
 M: Wow. Really?  
 W: There is one more surprise. He is going to get married to Miss Han.  
 M: What? Do you mean our English teacher?

Q: What is the surprising news?

What favor did the man ask his mom?

 M: Mom, I have a favor to ask you.  
 W: What is it?  
 M: Can I have a birthday party this Saturday?  
 W: That's no problem.  
 M: Oh, really? Thank you so much for being so nice.  
 W: I will do anything for you.

들려주는 내용과 일치하지 않는 것은?

M: 신사 숙녀 여러분, 주목해 주시겠습니까? 미국행 비행기 505편이 지금 탑승을 시작하겠습니다. 승객 여러분은 지금 10번 탑승구로 와주시겠습니까?

질문에 대한 가장 알맞은 응답은?

W: 맞춰볼래? 대단한 소식이 있어.  
 M: 그게 뭔데?  
 W: Mr. Kim이 결혼을 한대.  
 M: 와. 정말?  
 W: 한 가지 더 놀라운 사실이 있어. 그가 Miss Han이랑 결혼을 한다는 거야.  
 M: 뭐? 우리 영어 선생님 말이야?

Q: 놀라운 뉴스는 무엇인가?

남자가 엄마에게 부탁한 것은?

M: 엄마, 부탁 하나 드려도 되나요?  
 W: 뭐니?  
 M: 이번 토요일에 생일 파티 해도 되요?  
 W: 물론이지.  
 M: 정말요? 허락해 주셔서 감사해요.  
 W: 너를 위해선 뭐든 할거란다.

15

What will the man probably say next?

- ① Hi! How are you today?
- ② You are stupid.
- ③ I just came back yesterday.
- ④ Is it snowy outside?

come back 돌아오다  
trip 여행

16

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- ① Thank you for your present.
- ② I would like to have this.
- ③ Did you forget our appointment?
- ④ What should I buy for my sister?

big sister 큰언니  
special present 특별한 선물  
should ~해야 한다

What will the man probably say next?

- W: Can I speak to James, please?  
M: My brother is not at home.  
W: Hi, Brian. It's me, Julie.  
M: Oh, Julie. Is that you? How are you?  
W: I am good. I didn't know that you had come back from your trip.  
M: I just came back yesterday.

What is the best thing to say in the following situation?

- M: Katie's big sister is going to get married soon. Katie wants to give her a special present, but she doesn't know what to give her. Katie wants to ask her friend what will make her sister happy. In this situation, what would Katie say to her friend?

대화의 마지막에 이어질 남자의 응답으로 적절한 것은?

- W: James와 통화할 수 있을까요?  
M: 동생은 지금 집에 없는데요.  
W: 안녕, Brian. 나야, Julie.  
M: 오, Julie. 너였어? 어떻게 지내?  
W: 잘 지내. 여행에서 돌아온 줄 몰랐어.  
M: 바로 어제 왔어.

다음 상황에서 할 수 있는 가장 알맞은 말은?

- M: Katie의 큰언니가 곧 결혼을 할 것이다. Katie는 그녀에게 특별한 선물을 하고 싶어한다. 하지만 그녀는 좋은 생각이 없다. Katie는 무엇이 언니를 기쁘게 할 것인지 친구에게 물어보고 싶다. 이런 상황에서 Katie가 친구에게 할 수 있는 말은?

# Answer Key

## Test 01

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ④  | 2 ②  | 3 ②  | 4 ④  |
| 5 ②  | 6 ④  | 7 ③  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ④ | 11 ④ | 12 ④ |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ② | 16 ③ |

## Test 02

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ③  | 2 ①  | 3 ①  | 4 ②  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ②  | 7 ②  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ③  | 10 ③ | 11 ④ | 12 ③ |
| 13 ④ | 14 ③ | 15 ② | 16 ③ |

## Test 03

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ④  | 2 ②  | 3 ②  | 4 ②  |
| 5 ②  | 6 ④  | 7 ④  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ① | 11 ④ | 12 ④ |
| 13 ② | 14 ④ | 15 ④ | 16 ④ |

## Test 04

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ③  | 2 ③  | 3 ②  | 4 ④  |
| 5 ③  | 6 ③  | 7 ①  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ③ | 11 ② | 12 ② |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ④ | 16 ② |

## Test 05

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ③  | 3 ①  | 4 ②  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ③  | 7 ①  | 8 ③  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ③ | 11 ② | 12 ③ |
| 13 ③ | 14 ④ | 15 ③ | 16 ③ |

## Test 06

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ①  | 3 ③  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ③  | 7 ①  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ③ | 11 ② | 12 ② |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ③ | 16 ④ |

## Test 07

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ④  | 2 ②  | 3 ②  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ③  | 7 ②  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ② | 11 ③ | 12 ④ |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ② | 16 ③ |

## Test 08

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ③  | 2 ④  | 3 ③  | 4 ④  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ④  | 7 ②  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ③  | 10 ④ | 11 ④ | 12 ② |
| 13 ④ | 14 ③ | 15 ③ | 16 ② |

## Test 09

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ④  | 2 ②  | 3 ④  | 4 ②  |
| 5 ②  | 6 ③  | 7 ②  | 8 ②  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ③ | 11 ② | 12 ② |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ③ | 16 ③ |

## Test 10

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ③  | 3 ①  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ①  | 6 ③  | 7 ②  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ④ | 11 ④ | 12 ③ |
| 13 ② | 14 ③ | 15 ② | 16 ② |

### Test 11

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ①  | 2 ①  | 3 ③  | 4 ④  |
| 5 ①  | 6 ①  | 7 ②  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ④ | 11 ② | 12 ③ |
| 13 ② | 14 ④ | 15 ③ | 16 ① |

### Test 12

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ①  | 2 ②  | 3 ①  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ③  | 7 ③  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ④  | 10 ② | 11 ③ | 12 ② |
| 13 ② | 14 ③ | 15 ① | 16 ② |

### Test 13

- |  |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|------|
| 1 $\begin{matrix} ④ ③ \\ ② ① \end{matrix}$ | 2 ②  | 3 ③  | 4 ④  |
| 5 ②  | 6 ①  | 7 ③  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ③  | 10 ② | 11 ② | 12 ③ |
| 13 ④                                       | 14 ② | 15 ④ | 16 ④ |

### Test 14

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ④  | 2 ③  | 3 ②  | 4 ②  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ②  | 7 ④  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ③  | 10 ③ | 11 ④ | 12 ③ |
| 13 ① | 14 ③ | 15 ① | 16 ③ |

### Test 15

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ①  | 3 ④  | 4 ③  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ③  | 7 ①  | 8 ④  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ② | 11 ④ | 12 ③ |
| 13 ③ | 14 ④ | 15 ④ | 16 ① |

### Test 16

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ③  | 3 ②  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ②  | 6 ②  | 7 ④  | 8 ③  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ② | 11 ④ | 12 ④ |
| 13 ② | 14 ③ | 15 ③ | 16 ③ |

### Test 17

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ①  | 2 ④  | 3 ④  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ③  | 6 ②  | 7 ③  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ② | 11 ③ | 12 ② |
| 13 ② | 14 ② | 15 ④ | 16 ③ |

### Test 18

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ②  | 3 ③  | 4 ①  |
| 5 ④  | 6 ④  | 7 ③  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ③ | 11 ① | 12 ③ |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ③ | 16 ② |

### Test 19

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ①  | 2 ②  | 3 ④  | 4 ②  |
| 5 ③  | 6 ①  | 7 ①  | 8 ③  |
| 9 ②  | 10 ③ | 11 ④ | 12 ② |
| 13 ③ | 14 ③ | 15 ① | 16 ② |

### Test 20

- |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ②  | 2 ③  | 3 ④  | 4 ③  |
| 5 ②  | 6 ④  | 7 ①  | 8 ①  |
| 9 ③  | 10 ③ | 11 ④ | 12 ② |
| 13 ② | 14 ① | 15 ③ | 16 ④ |

# HOT

## Listening<sup>2</sup>

---

Written by Kum Bae Cho • Joanna Kyung-Ah Chung • Young Sil Baek • Young Eun Park  
Illustrated by Nika Tchaikovskaya

First Published February 2009  
Sixth Printing September 2016

Publisher: Kyudo Chung  
Editorial Manager: Meehyun Kim  
Editors: Hyunju Jeon, Jieun Kim, Suyeon Jung, Mikyoung Kim, Genie Jeong  
Salesmen: Wonho Lee, Wanje Cho  
Interior Design: Eunhee Lee, Soonam Park  
Cover Design: Eunhee Lee  
Photo Credit: [www.photos.com](http://www.photos.com)

Published and distributed by



Darakwon Bldg., 64-1, Jandari-ro, Mapo-gu, Seoul, Korea 04031  
Tel: 82-2-736-2031(Ext. 250) Fax: 82-2-732-2037 Homepage: [www.ihappyhouse.co.kr](http://www.ihappyhouse.co.kr)

Copyright ©2009, Kum Bae Cho • Joanna Kyung-Ah Chung • Young Sil Baek • Young Eun Park

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise, without the prior consent of the copyright owner. Refund after purchase is possible only according to the company regulations. Contact the above telephone number for any inquiries. Consumer damages caused by loss, damage, etc. can be compensated according to the consumer dispute resolution standards announced by the Korea Fair Trade Commission.

An incorrectly collated book will be exchanged.

ISBN: 978-89-5655-595-9 78740

Price: ₩18,000

---

[Components] • Test & Dictation Book  
• Answer Key & Script Book  
• 2 Audio CDs